

3

Tendon Extracellular Matrix Assembly, Maintenance and Dysregulation Throughout Life

Seyed Mohammad Siadat, Danae E. Zamboulis, Chavaunne T. Thorpe, Jefrey W. Ruberti, and Brianne K. Connizzo

Abstract

In his Lissner Award medal lecture in 2000, Stephen Cowin asked the question: "How is a tissue built?" It is not a new question, but it remains as relevant today as it did when it was asked 20 years ago. In fact, research on the organization and development of tissue structure has been a primary focus of tendon and ligament research for over two centuries. The tendon extracellular matrix (ECM) is critical to overall tissue function; it gives the tissue its

D. E. Zamboulis Institute of Life Course and Medical Sciences, Faculty of Health and Life Sciences, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK e-mail[: D.E.Zamboulis@liverpool.ac.uk](mailto:D.E.Zamboulis@liverpool.ac.uk)

C. T. Thorpe Comparative Biomedical Sciences, The Royal Veterinary College, University of London, London, UK e-mail[: cthorpe@rvc.ac.uk](mailto:cthorpe@rvc.ac.uk)

B. K. Connizzo (\boxtimes) Department of Biomedical Engineering, Boston University, Boston, MA, USA e-mail[: connizzo@bu.edu](mailto:connizzo@bu.edu)

unique mechanical properties, exhibiting complex non-linear responses, viscoelasticity and fow mechanisms, excellent energy storage and fatigue resistance. This matrix also creates a unique microenvironment for resident cells, allowing cells to maintain their phenotype and translate mechanical and chemical signals into biological responses. Importantly, this architecture is constantly remodeled by local cell populations in response to changing biochemical (systemic and local disease or injury) and mechanical (exercise, disuse, and overuse) stimuli. Here, we review the current understanding of matrix remodeling throughout life, focusing on formation and assembly during the postnatal period, maintenance and homeostasis during adulthood, and changes to homeostasis in natural aging. We also discuss advances in model systems and novel tools for studying collagen and non-collagenous matrix remodeling throughout life, and fnally conclude by identifying key questions that have yet to be answered.

Keywords

Tendon · Collagen remodeling · Noncollageneous matrix · Homeostasis · Aging

S. M. Siadat · J. W. Ruberti Department of Bioengineering, Northeastern University, Boston, MA, USA e-mail[: siadat.s@northeastern.edu;](mailto:siadat.s@northeastern.edu) j.ruberti@northeastern.edu

[©] Springer Nature Switzerland AG 2021 45

J. Halper (ed.), *Progress in Heritable Soft Connective Tissue Diseases*, Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 1348, [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-80614-9_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-80614-9_3#DOI)

Abbreviations

3.1 Introduction

In his Lissner Award medal lecture in 2000, Stephen Cowin asked the question: "How is a tissue built?" It is not a new question, but it remains as relevant today as it did when it was asked 20 years ago (Cowin [2000](#page-40-0)). In fact, research on

the organization and development of tissue structure has been a primary focus of tendon and ligament research for over two centuries. The tendon extracellular matrix (ECM) is critical to overall tissue function; it gives the tissue its unique mechanical function, exhibiting complex nonlinear responses, viscoelasticity and flow mechanisms, excellent energy storage and fatigue resistance (Butler et al. [1997](#page-38-0); Connizzo et al. [2013a](#page-39-0); Franchi et al. [2007;](#page-42-0) Thorpe and Screen [2016;](#page-55-0) Thompson et al. [2017](#page-55-1)). This matrix also creates a unique microenvironment for resident cells, allowing cells to maintain their phenotype and translate mechanical and chemical signals into biological responses (Thompson et al. [2017;](#page-55-1) Wall et al. [2018;](#page-56-0) Wang et al. [2013a](#page-56-1); Dyment et al. [2020\)](#page-41-0). Importantly, this architecture is constantly remodeled by local cell populations in response to functional changes such as exercise, as well as in response to tissue damage or injury. Here, we review our current understanding of matrix remodeling throughout life, focusing on formation and assembly during the postnatal period, maintenance and homeostasis during adulthood, and changes to homeostasis in natural aging.

3.1.1 Tendon Composition, Structure, and Function

The dry weight of the tendon ECM can be dissected into two main components: the collagenous structural hierarchy, and the non-collagenous matrix (Fig. [3.1\)](#page-2-0). Both components are essential to tendon function and biology, although the collagenous structure has been studied far more extensively. Type I collagen is the primary protein in tendon, accounting for 65–80% of the dry mass of the tendon (Brinckmann and Bachinger [2005;](#page-38-1) Kannus [2000](#page-45-0)). The asymmetric triple-helix collagen molecules coil to form the triple helix of a collagen molecule (Mienaltowski and Birk [2014\)](#page-49-0). Collagen molecules then link in a quarter staggered orientation to form fbrils. Collagen fbrils, now considered to be the basic unit of tendon, are bundled together within a collagen fber. Collagen fbers are then bundled together and bound via a fne sheath of tissue; this structure is now called a fascicle. Fascicles then bundle to

Fig. 3.1 Hierarchical organization of the equine superficial digital flexor tendon with specific detail related to the interfascicular and interfbrillar matrix composition. (Reproduced from O'Brien et al. [2020](#page-50-0))

form whole tendon, which is surrounded by the epitenon sheath. The non-collagenous matrix in tendon is found interspersed between collagen fbrils, fbers, and fascicles in the interfbrillar, interfber, and interfascicular region of the tendon, respectively, and is mainly composed of proteoglycans, glycoproteins, and minor collagens (Kannus et al. [1998](#page-46-0); Taye et al. [2020](#page-54-0); Thorpe et al. [2016a](#page-55-2)).

The structural organization of the tendon ECM is a major contributor to overall tissue function. During mechanical loading, collagen fascicles, fbers, and fbrils exhibit a number of dynamic responses that allow for reduction of stress concentrations and prevent structural damage (Connizzo et al. [2013a](#page-39-0); Franchi et al. [2007\)](#page-42-0). This includes uncrimping (Lavagnino et al. [2017;](#page-47-0) Patterson-Kane et al. [1997;](#page-51-0) Miller et al. [2012a\)](#page-49-1), or the reduction in the wavy formation of the collagen fbers, and fber/fbril re-alignment (Miller et al. [2012b;](#page-49-2) Connizzo et al. [2013b;](#page-39-1) Lake et al. [2010](#page-46-1)), when these structures re-orient towards the axis of loading and consolidate to a single fber direction. In addition, collagen fascicles, fbers, and fbrils have all demonstrated the capacity to slide against one another, although this ability is more often attributed to the proper-

ties of the non-collagenous compartment rather than the collagen structure itself (Connizzo et al. [2014a](#page-39-2); Rigozzi et al. [2013;](#page-51-1) Thorpe et al. [2015a;](#page-55-3) Szczesny and Elliott [2014\)](#page-54-1). In addition, proteoglycans and their glycosaminoglycan (GAG) chains present in the non-collagenous compartment attract and trap water molecules allowing for complex fuid fow and viscoporoelasticity (Butler et al. [1997;](#page-38-0) Rigozzi et al. [2013;](#page-51-1) Legerlotz et al. [2013a](#page-47-1); Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2017;](#page-39-3) Buckley et al. [2013](#page-38-2)). It is crucial to note however that both the structure and function of tendons and ligaments varies signifcantly based on tissue site, and more specifcally based on the functional demands of the tissue.

3.1.2 Function-Based Variations in Tendon Composition and Structure

All tendons within the appendicular skeleton transfer muscle-generated force to the bony skeleton, positioning the limbs during locomotion. In addition to a positional function, specifc tendons also store and release energy as they stretch and recoil with each stride, reducing the energetic cost of locomotion (McNeill [2002\)](#page-49-3). The major energy storing tendons in the human are the Achilles and hamstring tendons, whereas in large quadrupeds, such as the horse, the digital fexor tendons are the predominant energy storing tissues (Shepherd et al. [2014](#page-53-0); Lichtwark and Wilson [2005](#page-47-2); Biewener [1998](#page-37-0)). Energy storing tendons require specialised mechanical properties for their function, including greater compliance and enhanced fatigue resistance, properties that are conferred by compositional and structural specialisations at different levels of the tendon hierarchy (Thorpe and Screen [2016;](#page-55-0) Thorpe et al. [2013a](#page-55-4)). Here, we specify research performed in energy storing or positional tendons for clarity wherever relevant.

Tendon structure and composition are also dramatically different at the junction with muscle and bone compared to the midsubstance. The enthesis, or insertion site, has unique compositional and structural properties that allow it to minimize stress concentrations at the junction of dissimilar materials (Deymier-Black et al. [2015;](#page-40-1) Thomopoulos et al. [2003;](#page-55-5) Saadat et al. [2016\)](#page-52-0). Tissue function at these sites is also altered, demonstrating more complex multi-scale mechanical responses (Connizzo et al. [2016a](#page-39-4)). In addition, some tendons exhibit unique anatomical positions that alter function. Tendons that wrap around bony structures exhibit cartilaginous-like tissue regions with higher levels of the large proteoglycan aggrecan and enhanced mechanical function in compression (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018a](#page-39-5); Wren et al. [2000;](#page-57-0) Koob and Vogel [1987](#page-46-2); Fang et al. [2014\)](#page-41-1). For the purposes of this discussion, we focus on general changes across multiple species in the collagen structure and non-collagenous matrix at the midsubstance of the tendon and not in specialized regions.

3.1.3 Tendon Cell Populations

Remodeling of the extracellular matrix is cellmediated, and therefore an understanding of cell populations within tendon is necessary for discussion of this highly complex process. Early in development, tendon is highly cellular, with

proliferative cells appearing homogenous with more rounded cell nuclei. Following deposition of the extracellular matrix, tendon becomes hypocellular with limited mitotic activity and a heterogeneous cell population with cells with long and spindle shaped nuclei in the fascicles and the more rounded, densely packed cells in the interfascicular matrix (Oryan and Shoushtari [2008;](#page-50-1) Russo et al. [2015;](#page-52-1) Grinstein et al. [2019;](#page-43-0) Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0)). Until recently the main cell types that had been described in tendon were tenocytes and tendon progenitor/stem cells (TSCs) as well as tissue-resident immune cells, vascular cells, neuronal cells, and chondrocytelike cells at the tendon insertion (Kannus [2000;](#page-45-0) Ackermann et al. [2016;](#page-35-0) Thomopoulos et al. [2010;](#page-55-6) Bi et al. [2007](#page-37-1); Lee et al. [2018](#page-47-3); Mienaltowski et al. [2018\)](#page-49-4). With the advent of single-cell sequencing, the investigation of cell heterogeneity within tissues has been made possible and its recent use in tendon research has unveiled several tendon cell subtypes (Paolillo et al. [2019](#page-50-2); Harvey et al. [2019](#page-43-1); Kendal et al. [2020;](#page-46-3) De Micheli et al. [2020;](#page-40-2) Yin et al. [2016](#page-58-1)), but the role of the identifed clusters in the development, maintenance, and aging of tendon still remains to be elucidated.

3.2 Postnatal Development

3.2.1 Collagen Fibril Formation

The highly dynamic nature of fbrillogenesis and growth of fbrils in the complex extracellular environment has made it challenging to precisely separate the events that cause conversion of soluble collagen to an insoluble fbril. *In vitro* polymerization of tissue-extracted collagen molecules in solution has shed light on fbrillogenesis kinetics and thermodynamics. Collagen molecules polymerize spontaneously at physiological pH, temperature, and ionic strength (Gross and Kirk [1958;](#page-43-2) Wood [1964](#page-57-1); Williams et al. [1978](#page-57-2); Vanamee and Porter [1951\)](#page-56-2) demonstrating the same detailed fne structure of native fbrils (Vanamee and Porter [1951](#page-56-2); Bahr [1950;](#page-36-0) Noda and Wyckoff [1951;](#page-50-3) Schmitt et al. [1942](#page-52-2)). Slight deviations from

physiological conditions lead to formation of abnormal fbrils (Gross [1956\)](#page-43-3). Thermodynamically, type I collagen fbrillogenesis *in vitro* is an entropy-driven and endothermic self-assembly process (Kadler et al. [1987](#page-45-1)) which is driven by the loss of solvent molecules from the collagen surface. *In vitro* self-assembly, however, cannot explain the formation of highly organized native collagenous tissues such as tendon with a multi-hierarchical structure comprising molecules, fbrils, fbers, and fascicles all parallel to the long axis of the tendon (Franchi et al. [2007](#page-42-0)). Formation of unorganized networks of fbrils varying in diameter and direction *in vitro* (Wood and Keech [1960;](#page-57-3) Bard and Chapman [1973](#page-36-1)), points to the critical role of cellular environment *in vivo*. It is clear that collagen production and fbrillogenesis is under the direct control of fbroblasts (Wolbach and Howe [1926;](#page-57-4) Maximow [1928](#page-49-5); Stearns [1940a,](#page-54-2) [b;](#page-54-3) Wassermann [1954](#page-57-5); Porter and Pappas [1959](#page-51-2); Chapman [1961;](#page-38-3) Peach et al. [1961;](#page-52-3) Ross and Benditt 1961; Goldberg and Green [1964\)](#page-43-4). What is not exactly clear, is the site and mechanism of initial fbril formation which has been the subject of studies for almost two centuries (Schwann [1839](#page-52-4), [1847\)](#page-52-5). The literature contains contradictory explanations regarding whether the collagen fbrils of the connective tissues arise within the cytoplasm (Ferguson [1912](#page-41-2); Bradbury and Meek [1958;](#page-38-4) Godman and Porter [1960\)](#page-43-5), on the surface (Porter and Pappas [1959;](#page-51-2) Mall [1902](#page-48-0)), or in the intercellular spaces (Stearns [1940a](#page-54-2), [b;](#page-54-3) Ross and Benditt [1961](#page-52-3); Mallory [1903;](#page-48-1) Hertzler [1910;](#page-44-0) Baitsell [1915](#page-36-2), [1916](#page-36-3), [1921,](#page-36-4) [1925](#page-36-5); Isaacs [1916](#page-45-2), [1919;](#page-45-3) Gross et al. [1955](#page-43-6); Ross and Benditt [1962](#page-52-6)) of collagen-secreting cells.

After the advent of electron microscopy, several studies demonstrated vesicular components containing small fbrils just below the cell surface (Bradbury and Meek [1958;](#page-38-4) Godman and Porter [1960](#page-43-5); Sheldon and Kimball [1962;](#page-53-1) Voelz [1964;](#page-56-3) Welsh [1966](#page-57-6); Trelstad [1971](#page-56-4)). High voltage electron microscopy revealed collagen fbrils within small surface recesses in chick embryo cornea (Birk and Trelstad [1984](#page-37-2)), tendon (Birk and Trelstad [1986](#page-37-3); Yang and Birk [1986](#page-58-2)), and dermis (Ploetz et al. [1991\)](#page-51-4) fbroblasts. It was suggested

that cells directly produce fbrils within these deep and narrow recesses and place them into the ECM (Fig. [3.2a](#page-5-0)). However, it was previously shown that fbrils can be produced by any action that causes shrinkage of the intercellular substance (Isaacs [1919](#page-45-3)), increasing the possibility of formation of artifcial fbrils due to fxation or dehydration in prepared samples for electron microscopy. Canty et al. [\(2004](#page-38-5)) using serial section and 3-D reconstructions of chick embryonic tendon fbroblasts revealed fbrils within closed intracellular Golgi to plasma membrane carriers (GPCs). Further, using pulse-chase experiments, procollagen fragments were detected within the GPCs (Canty et al. [2004\)](#page-38-5). It was proposed that the GPCs were on their way to plasma membrane protrusions, which were named fbril depositors or fbripositors. It has been widely accepted now that fbripositors are the site of fbril assembly *in vivo* (Holmes et al. [2018\)](#page-44-1); fibril segments are formed intracellularly and then discharged into extracellular space by the non-muscle myosin II mechanism (Fig. [3.2b](#page-5-0)) (Kalson et al. [2013;](#page-45-4) Canty et al. [2004\)](#page-38-5).

However, fbripositors are absent during postnatal development (Humphries et al. [2008](#page-45-5)) and therefore cannot explain the persistent production of *de novo* fbrils in postnatal tendon and throughout life (Chang et al. [2020](#page-38-6)) when cells lose their ability to directly access damaged or developing fbrils in the dense and mature ECM (Isaacs [1919;](#page-45-3) Kalson et al. [2015\)](#page-45-6). The fbripositor theory is also unclear regarding intracellular processing of procollagen. It has been shown that removal of the carboxyl propeptides lowers the solubility of procollagen (Kadler and Watson [1995\)](#page-45-7) and is an essential step for the assembly of collagen fbrils (Prockop et al. [1979a,](#page-51-5) [b](#page-51-6)). While procollagen processing has been reported within intracellular compartments of postnatal murine (Humphries et al. [2008\)](#page-45-5) and chick embryonic (Canty et al. [2004](#page-38-5)) tendon fbroblasts, the enzymes for procollagen cleavage have been detected primarily within the extracellular culture medium (Hojima et al. [1985;](#page-44-2) Kessler and Goldberg [1978;](#page-46-4) Duksin et al. [1978](#page-41-3); Leung et al. [1979;](#page-47-4) Jimenez et al. [1971\)](#page-45-8) and not extracts of the cells (Goldberg et al. [1975](#page-43-7)). The required ionic

Fig. 3.2 Possible mechanisms of fbril formation. (**A**) Collagen fbrillogenesis model proposed by Trelstad and Hayashi [\(1979](#page-56-5)). Collagen is synthesized in the endoplasmic reticulum (er), packaged in the Golgi apparatus (ga), and transferred in condensation vacuoles (cv) to deep cytoplasmic recesses (site of fbril assembly). (**B**) The processes of collagen fbril nucleation and movement in the fbripositor model proposed by Kalson et al. ([2013\)](#page-45-4). The initial collagen fbril nucleation occurs at the plasma membrane by accretion of collagen molecules or collagen aggregates. NMII powers the transport of newly formed

fbrils in fbripositors. (**C**) Flow-induced crystallization model by Paten et al. ([2016\)](#page-51-7) elucidating the early stage of tendon morphogenesis *in vivo*: (1) cell recruitment, (2) cell migration and organization, (3) ECM molecular synthesis e.g., collagen monomers, fbronectin, elastin, proteoglycans and hyaluronic acid, (4) initial fbrillogenesis by flopodia on the fbroblasts via exerting a contractile force on collagen-binding complexes, and (5) tissue strains cause formation of additional fbrils precisely where they are required for tissue connectivity

calcium concentration for enzyme activity (Hojima et al. [1985](#page-44-2)) is also orders of magnitude larger than intracellular calcium concentration (Bronner [2001\)](#page-38-7). Furthermore, the procollagen proteinases are neutral metalloproteinases (Kessler and Goldberg [1978](#page-46-4); Duksin et al. [1978;](#page-41-3) Leung et al. [1979](#page-47-4); Goldberg et al. [1975;](#page-43-7) Njieha et al. [1982;](#page-50-4) Bornstein et al. [1972](#page-38-8)) and have negligible activity at pH 6 or below (Hojima et al. [1985](#page-44-2), [1994](#page-44-3)). The acidic pH of Golgi network transport carriers and secretory vacuoles (Demaurex et al. [1998](#page-40-3)) is incompatible with the neutral pH condition required for procollagen processing and fbrillogenesis of collagen molecules. N'Diaye et al. recently showed that the

extracellular space is the main action site of bone morphogenetic protein 1, which is required for type I procollagen C-terminal processing in postnatal lung fbroblasts (N'Diaye et al. [2020](#page-50-5)). It is possible that the detected intracellular collagen fragments in other studies (Canty et al. [2004;](#page-38-5) Humphries et al. [2008\)](#page-45-5) are processed extracellularly and then rapidly endocytosed.

Several studies suggest that intracytoplasmic fbrils are evidence for the ability of fbroblasts to phagocytose extracellular collagen fbrils in rapidly remodeling (Ten Cate [1972](#page-54-4); Ten Cate and Deporter [1974,](#page-54-5) [1975;](#page-55-7) Ten Cate and Freeman [1974;](#page-55-8) Listgarten [1973\)](#page-48-2) or developing (Dyer and Peppler [1977](#page-41-4)) tissues. Intracellular mature fibrils

have been reported with loss of banding (Ten Cate [1972\)](#page-54-4), coiled in membrane-bound structures (Ten Cate [1972\)](#page-54-4), and with poorly-visualized structures (Listgarten [1973](#page-48-2)). Some fbrils were observed situated partly within the fbroblast and partly outside of it while demonstrating the presence of enzyme activity (Deporter and Ten Cate [1973](#page-40-4)). All of this suggests that the observed intracellular fbrils were once extracellular and on their way to be degraded intracellularly. It has been shown that intracellular cross-banded collagen fbrils appear even when collagen synthesis is blocked (Everts et al. [1985;](#page-41-5) Everts and Beertsen [1987](#page-41-6); Beertsen et al. [1984](#page-37-4)) and that cytoplasmic actin flament systems are involved in the phagocytosis of collagen (Everts et al. [1985,](#page-41-5) [1989\)](#page-41-7). Furthermore, quantitative radio-autography after injection of 3 H-proline revealed that collagen precursors (procollagen) were released outside of the cell fbroblasts (Marchi and Leblond [1983](#page-48-3), [1984](#page-48-4)). The observed intracytoplasmic collagen fbrils did not contain the new labeled proline, but were instead associated with lysosomes and digestive vacuoles, had lost their banding and were at various stages of degeneration.

Several studies suggest that fbril formation could operate independently of the cell surface or at some nominal distance from it, guided by long-range spatial cues provided by cell traction (Stopak et al. [1985](#page-54-6)) or mechanical forces (Gross et al. [1955;](#page-43-6) Paten et al. [2016;](#page-51-7) Lewis [1917\)](#page-47-5). Wolbach followed histologic sequences in the development of connective tissue of guinea pigs under a scorbutic condition (Wolbach and Howe [1926](#page-57-4); Wolbach [1933](#page-57-7)). It was suggested that rapid appearance and large volume of intercellular collagen fbrils is due to presence of a liquid precursor of collagen in the extracellular space, and that the collagen fbril formation is infuenced by forces acting on this homogeneous collagen. Another study followed the progress of a healing wound in the connective tissue of a living rabbit's ear, demonstrating that intercellular connective tissue fbrils formed extracellularly as a result of fibroblastic activity (Stearns [1940a](#page-54-2), [b\)](#page-54-3). The fibroblasts participated directly in the process by the projection of cytoplasmic material from their surface. Since this cytoplasmic material disappeared

as the fbrils formed, it was suggested that the secreted material was utilized in the production of fbrils guided by applied tension and orientation of fbroblast cells. Emerging evidence suggests the presence of a newly synthesized precursor – tropocollagen – that is free in the ECM (Gross et al. [1955\)](#page-43-6) and diffuses away from the secretory cells (Revel and Hay [1963\)](#page-51-8), and that individual collagen fbrils can form from precursor molecules/microfbrils produced by more than one cell (Lu et al. [2018](#page-48-5)).

Paten et al. demonstrated *in vitro* how tension can directly drive initial fbrillogenesis (Paten et al. [2016\)](#page-51-7). It was shown that organized fbrils can be formed by slowly drawing a microneedle from the slightly concentrated surface of a collagen solution droplet. They then proposed a model for early connective tissue development in which extensional strain triggers fbril formation extracellularly directly in the path of force. Paten et al. further expanded the concept to address the establishment of continuity in collagenous tissue, suggesting that the amplifcation of the extensional strain rate between the ends of early fbrils can rapidly fuse them by fow-induced crystallization (FIC) (Fig. $3.2c$). They further estimated that the required collagen concentration and contraction rates necessary for FIC is achievable by the local cell population. While it has not yet been demonstrated experimentally, the FIC model has the potential to explain (1) the abundance of short fbril segments during initial tendon morphogenesis and their end-to-end growth (Birk et al. [1995,](#page-37-5) [1997\)](#page-37-6), (2) the synchronized alignment of collagen fbrils far from the main cell body (Young et al. [2014](#page-58-3)), and (3) the role of hyaluronic acid (Goldberg and Green [1964;](#page-43-4) Green and Hemerman [1964](#page-43-8)), fbronectin (Sottile and Hocking [2002](#page-54-7); McDonald et al. [1982;](#page-49-6) Paten et al. [2019](#page-51-9)), actin flaments (Johnson and Galis [2003\)](#page-45-9), and integrins (Li et al. [2003](#page-47-6)) which have been all shown previously to be necessary for collagen fbrillogenesis. While the precise manner in which collagen molecules are manipulated to drive the formation, growth, and remodeling of collagen fbrils has not been agreed upon, it is likely guided by a common physical and regulated by multiple factors to establish long-range

connectivity and growth of collagenous structures into the path of force, where it is needed.

3.2.2 Post-formation Assembly

Embryonic growth occurs by an increase in both fbril number and diameter (Parry and Craig [1977](#page-50-6), [1978;](#page-50-7) Scott et al. [1981](#page-53-2); Scott and Hughes [1986](#page-53-3)). In the postnatal period, tendon growth continues by increases in fbril diameter and length (Parry and Craig [1977](#page-50-6), [1978;](#page-50-7) Parry et al. [1978a](#page-50-8); Eikenberry et al. [1982;](#page-41-8) Michna [1984\)](#page-49-7) in a multi-stage growth/stabilization process (Nurminskaya and Birk [1998](#page-50-9)). The manner in which molecules or fbril segments add to the growing fbril *in vivo* is not completely understood. Fibril growth involves both an intrinsic self-assembly process (diffusion-controlled) and extrinsic regulation (interface-controlled) by other fbril-associated molecules, and the local environment of collagen fbrils (Hoffmann et al. [2019](#page-44-4)). The data from growing native fbrils have provided evidence for models of fbril fusion (Graham et al. [2000](#page-43-9); Kadler et al. [2000\)](#page-45-10), molecular accretion (Kalson et al. [2015;](#page-45-6) Holmes et al. [2010](#page-44-5)), and possibly a combination of both (Birk et al. [1997;](#page-37-6) Ezura et al. [2000](#page-41-9)).

Interfbrillar fusion can potentially involve tip-to-tip, tip-to-shaft, and shaft-to-shaft fusion (Birk et al. [1995](#page-37-5)). However, bipolar fbrils with two C-ends or fbrils with multiple switch regions have not been found, either *in vivo* or *in vitro* (Fig. [3.3](#page-8-0)) (Kadler et al. [1996\)](#page-45-11). End-to-end fusion of unipolar and bipolar fbrils will decrease the unipolar fbril population. Therefore, an enriched bipolar fbril population, unable to fuse further, could determine the limit of fbril growth in length. Fibril fusion can also be regulated by fbril-associated proteoglycans or some other macromolecule through maintaining interfbrillar spacing and inhibition of lateral segment fusion (Scott et al. [1981](#page-53-2)). It has been shown that mature rat tail tendon comprises several fbrils in the process of fusion or separation with some intrafbrillar proteoglycans inside large collagen fbrils (Scott [1990\)](#page-53-4). Furthermore, fbrils' tips in embryonic chick metatarsal leg tendons have less surface bound proteoglycans compared to the fbril shaft allowing for tip-to-tip fusion and longitudinal fbril growth (Graham et al. [2000\)](#page-43-9).

Direct evidence for molecular accretion *in vivo* is scarce due to the difficulty of visualizing and tracking of single collagen molecules (see Sect. [3.5.3](#page-30-0)). It has been shown that slow stretching of a cell culture tendon-like construct increases fbril diameter and volume fraction (Kalson et al. [2011](#page-45-12)). However, interfibrillar fusion alone could not explain the increase in fbril volume fraction. *In vitro* studies have also shown direct evidence for growing fbrils from acid-soluble collagen (Holmes and Chapman [1979\)](#page-44-6). Fractured ends of isolated fbrils from avian embryonic tendon can further grow in the opposite axial direction by molecular accretion (Holmes et al. [2010\)](#page-44-5). Kalson et al. [\(2015](#page-45-6)) presented a growth model based on 3D-electron microscopy of mouse tail tendon (Kalson et al. [2015\)](#page-45-6). During the embryonic growth stage, fbril number, diameter, and length increase by fbril nucleation and axial growth. During postnatal growth, fbril number remains constant but fbril diameter and length continue to grow likely by molecular accretion. Birk et al. [\(1997](#page-37-6)) proposed a model in which thin fbril intermediates are formed by molecular accretion in chicken embryo metatarsal tendon (Birk et al. [1997](#page-37-6)). Then, longer and larger diameter fbrils are produced by lateral associations of preformed segments. The longer fbrils would have multiple polarity changes which would determine the regions able to associate. Growth would follow by molecular rearrangement to reconstitute cylindrical fbrils. Enzymatic intervention is also considered in this model to degrade poorly cross-linked fbrils in regions of polarity reversal and generate short polar units that could participate in further growth. Ezura et al. [\(2000](#page-41-9)) also suggested a fbril growth model in the developing mouse fexor tendons where fbril intermediates form by molecular accretion and are stabilized through their interactions with small leucine-rich repeat proteoglycans (Ezura et al. [2000](#page-41-9)). The change in composition of the matrix proteoglycans leads to a multi-step fusion/growth process. More tissue specifc models are needed to fully explain the

Fig. 3.3 Collagen fbril polarity and fusion. (**a**) Unipolar and bipolar collagen fbrils from embryonic chick tendon. Reproduced with permission from Kadler et al. [\(2000](#page-45-10)). The molecular switch region of a bipolar fbril is shown in magnifcation. (**b**) Possible models of

fbril end-to-end fusion based on fbril's polarity. Arrows indicate molecular polarity within a fbril and pink boxes indicate regions of polarity reversal. Reproduced from Kadler et al. ([1996\)](#page-45-11)

combination of fbril associated molecules in every stage of fbril growth and stabilization which establishes the biological and mechanical functionality of tendons (Robinson et al. [2005](#page-52-7)).

Fibril growth mechanisms might be different in tissues with different mechanical and biological functions. For example, fbrils from sea cucumber dermis (Trotter et al. [1998](#page-56-6)) and sea urchin spine ligament (Trotter et al. [2000](#page-56-7)) display symmetrical mass distributions with a single

transition zone in the center, making fbril fusion an unlikely growth mechanism (Trotter et al. [1998\)](#page-56-6). Most likely, fbril growth throughout life in tendon is maintained by molecular accretion as well as linear and lateral association of fbril segments. In the early stages of development, tissue architecture is defned by fbril growth in number and length possibly through fow-induced crystallization (Paten et al. [2016](#page-51-7)) and/or spontaneous end-to-end fusion of small fbril segments (Graham et al. [2000](#page-43-9)). Later in development and upon removal of lateral growth inhibitors, fbrils rapidly grow by lateral fusion (Scott et al. [1981](#page-53-2)) followed by molecular accretion to maintain a uniform (Parry and Craig [1984\)](#page-50-10), energeticallystable shape. Cross-linked, adult fbrils may grow and remodel further by molecular accretion upon mechanical loading or injury of tendon.

3.2.3 Regulators of Matrix Growth and Development

Regardless of the mechanism, fbril growth in tendon and ligaments is highly regulated (Parry et al. [1978b](#page-50-11)). Fibrils *in vivo* are cylindrical with uniform diameter (Parry and Craig [1984](#page-50-10)), but reconstituted fbrils *in vitro* have a broad diameter distribution (Bard and Chapman [1973\)](#page-36-1). Presence of an upper limit for fbril diameter may be due to the diffculty of the addition of new molecules or fbril segments and points to the participation of several regulatory processes, detailed below.

3.2.3.1 Water Structures

Collagen structure and stability is driven by molecular interaction with water molecules (Finch and Ledward [1972;](#page-42-1) Luescher et al. [1974;](#page-48-6) Kopp et al. [1990](#page-46-5); Bigi et al. [1987;](#page-37-7) Miles and Ghelashvili [1999;](#page-49-8) Na [1989](#page-50-12); Tiktopulo and Kajava [1998](#page-55-9); Burjanadze [1982\)](#page-38-9). Initial fbril formation is an endothermic, but entropy driven process (Kadler et al. [1987](#page-45-1); Cassel [1966](#page-38-10)) arising from release of water molecules (Streeter and de Leeuw [2011](#page-54-8); Kauzmann [1959](#page-46-6)). Post formation assembly can also be regulated by stabilization of water molecules (Cooper [1970](#page-40-5)), where breakers of water structure promote fbril formation, and makers of water structure are inhibitory (Hayashi and Nagai [1972\)](#page-44-7). Mature fbrils *in vivo* are crosslinked by covalent bonds between neighboring molecules. However, the young and growing fbrils are stabilized by non-covalent hydrogen bonds (Bailey et al. [1998](#page-36-6)) and have the potential to bind more water molecules (Kopp et al. [1990\)](#page-46-5). In fact, proteoglycans (Birk et al. [1996\)](#page-37-8) or hyaluronate (Scott et al. [1981](#page-53-2); Scott [1984](#page-52-8)) can

stabilize the water layer associated with the collagen molecules. Release of these trapped water molecules could provide the increase of entropy required to drive the association of molecules into the fbrils.

Collagen structural models (Ramachandran and Chandrasekharan [1968;](#page-51-10) Ramachandran et al. [1973;](#page-51-11) Berg and Prockop [1973](#page-37-9); Yee et al. [1974;](#page-58-4) Privalov et al. [1979](#page-51-12)) suggest that there are two types of intermolecular and intramolecular hydrogen bonds in fbrils: (I) a direct interchain hydrogen bond forms between the glycine residue and the residue in the second position of the neighboring chain, and (II) an additional hydrogen bond which links two adjacent tropocollagens using a bridging water molecule. This water-mediated hydrogen bonding makes two thirds of hydrogen bonds that connect neighboring peptides (Cameron et al. [2007](#page-38-11)) and therefore is a dominant interaction in stabilizing the fbrillar structure (Leikin et al. [1995;](#page-47-7) Kuznetsova et al. [1998\)](#page-46-7). These water bridges are dynamically linked with freely exchangeable hydrogen atoms (Tourell and Momot [2016](#page-55-10)). Furthermore, water molecules can be confned by hydrophobic groups of neighboring tropocollagens (Hulmes et al. [1973\)](#page-45-13) to maximize the number of waterwater hydrogen bonds (Southall et al. [2002](#page-54-9); Dill [1990\)](#page-40-6). Since molecular assembly is driven by decreasing the number of unfulflled hydrogenbinding opportunities at the protein-water inter-face (Fernández [2016](#page-41-10)), the trapped water molecules and the water bridges may have an important role in the collagen molecular assembly during fbril growth and remodeling (Martin et al. [2020\)](#page-49-9).

3.2.3.2 Surface-Associated Proteoglycans

Proteoglycans are a superfamily of molecules distinguished by the covalent attachment of one or more highly negatively charged glycosaminoglycan chains to their core proteins (Comper and Laurent [1978](#page-39-6)), and they play a significant regulatory role during fbrillogenesis. Surfaceassociated proteoglycans and their glycosaminoglycan chains extend around the fbril and through steric effects limit lateral fbril

growth (Scott et al. [1981;](#page-53-2) Scott [1980](#page-52-9), [1984](#page-52-8); Scott and Orford [1981](#page-53-5)). A three phase model of fbrillogenesis and fber maturation in rat tail tendon was proposed by Scott et al. (1981) (1981) In phase 1 (up to day 40 after conception), tropocollagen interacts with dermatan sulphate-rich proteoglycan during or immediately after formation of microfbrils. The hyaluronate and proteoglycanrich environment and collagen synthesis increase the number of thin fbrils, rather than growth in diameter of established fbrils. In phase 2 (from day 40 to approximately day 120 after conception), concentrations of chondroitin sulphate-rich proteoglycan and hyaluronate decrease, promoting the addition of collagen to extant fbrils rather than formation of new fbrils, resulting in rapid increase of fbril diameter without axial periodicity change. In phase 3 (day 120 after conception onwards), fbril growth slows down and reaches its fnal structure.

Direct *in vivo* evidence for the role of proteoglycans in the regulation of collagen assembly and growth has been achieved by development of animals defcient in small leucine rich proteoglycans (SLRPs). The principal SLRPs found in tendon are decorin, biglycan, fbromodulin, and lumican. Both decorin and biglycan are expressed in the interfbrillar matrix and interfascicular matrix in postnatal development but they present distinct temporal patterns (Zamboulis et al. [2020;](#page-58-0) Zhang et al. [2006;](#page-58-5) Ansorge et al. [2012\)](#page-36-7). Interfbrillar biglycan abundance in the mouse is highest early in development whereas decorin abundance peaks later during development; both are low in abundance at maturity (Zhang et al. [2006](#page-58-5); Ansorge et al. [2012](#page-36-7)). Equine tendon shares the same temporal expression for decorin but biglycan abundance peaks later (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0)). Both proteoglycans have a regulatory role in collagen fbril assembly during tendon development. Biglycan is believed to promote fbril diameter growth, whereas decorin is believed to control lateral fusion of the fbrils and increase fbril stability (Zhang et al. [2005\)](#page-58-6). Decorin and biglycan-defcient mice show abnormal fbril structure and lateral fusion during development resulting in an increased number of small fbrils with a simultaneous presence of collagen fbrils

with unusually larger diameter and decreased failure strength and stiffness once in maturity (Zhang et al. [2006;](#page-58-5) Ameye et al. [2002](#page-36-8); Corsi et al. [2002](#page-40-7)). Decorin and biglycan also share a binding site for collagen type I (Schönherr et al. [1995\)](#page-52-10) and an increase in biglycan abundance in decorin-defcient mice was observed, alluding to compensation between the two proteins (Zhang et al. [2006\)](#page-58-5).

Both fbromodulin and lumican are found in the interfbrillar matrix of mouse tendon, with lumican expression peaking during early postnatal development and fbromodulin abundance peaking in the later stages (Ezura et al. [2000\)](#page-41-9). In contrast, the temporal expression in the equine interfascicular matrix was reversed, with fbromodulin abundance early and lumican peaking towards the end (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). Fibromodulin and lumican share a binding site on collagen type I implying that they are likely to have functional overlap (Svensson et al. [2000\)](#page-54-10). Fibromodulin and lumican defcient and double deficient mice showed abnormal fibril structure, with lumican deficient mice displaying an increase in larger diameter fbrils and fbromodulin defcient mice an increase in smaller diameter fibrils at maturity. In the fibromodulin deficient mice, increased cross-linking of collagen was also observed (Kalamajski et al. [2014\)](#page-45-14) and lumican expression was increased, suggesting compensation (Ezura et al. [2000\)](#page-41-9). In the lumican deficient mice, the phenotype was less severe and tendon mechanical properties were not affected. Interestingly, the mechanical properties of double knockout mice were dependent on the number of functioning alleles pointing toward a regulatory role for fbromodulin and a modulatory role for lumican (Ezura et al. [2000;](#page-41-9) Jepsen et al. [2002\)](#page-45-15).

Asporin and lubricin (PRG4) are also expressed in tendon interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix, but have received much less attention than the principal SLRPs. In developing equine tendon, asporin demonstrates a temporal pattern in the interfascicular matrix where it is increased in early development and subsequently decreases but remains present in mature tendon (Zamboulis et al. [2020;](#page-58-0) Henry et al. [2001;](#page-44-8) Peffers et al. [2015\)](#page-51-13). The role of asporin in tendon fbrillogenesis and mechanical properties has not been documented yet, but the skin of asporin defcient mice had increased expression of collagen type I and III, increased toughness, as well as a two-fold increase in decorin and biglycan levels (Maccarana et al. [2017\)](#page-48-7). Lubricin, a large proteoglycan important for matrix lubrication (Rees et al. [2002](#page-51-14); Kohrs et al. [2011](#page-46-8); Sun et al. [2015a;](#page-54-11) Funakoshi et al. [2008;](#page-42-2) Nugent et al. [2006\)](#page-50-13), is also found in the interfascicular matrix of equine tendon, with increasing abundance with development and in low abundance pericellularly in the interfbrillar matrix (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0)). In lubricin defcient mice the gliding resistance of fascicles against each other was increased compared to null mice, confrming lubricin may play an important role in interfascicular lubrication (Kohrs et al. [2011\)](#page-46-8). However, the role of lubricin in fbrillogenesis has not yet been elucidated in tendon.

3.2.3.3 pN-Collagen

There are several observations suggesting that N-propeptides are confned to the fbril surface (Watson et al. [1992](#page-57-8); Holmes et al. [1991](#page-44-9)) where they block accretion of further molecules (Fleischmajer et al. [1981](#page-42-3), [1983,](#page-42-4) [1985](#page-42-5), [1987a](#page-42-6), [b;](#page-42-7) Nowack et al. [1976](#page-50-14); Veis et al. [1973](#page-56-8); Lapiere and Nusgens [1974;](#page-47-8) Timpl et al. [1975;](#page-55-11) Lenaers and Lapiere [1975](#page-47-9)). As a result, further lateral growth would be regulated by enzymic cleavage of the propeptides. The important role of N-propeptide has been observed in the studies of dermatosparaxis and Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (EDS) type VIIB. Dermatosparaxis is caused by partial loss of procollagen N-proteinase activity (Lapiere et al. [1971;](#page-47-10) Lenaers et al. [1971](#page-47-11); Becker and Timpl [1976](#page-37-10)). Presence of N-propeptide on the surface of these fbrils results in a non-circular cross sections (Watson et al. [1998](#page-57-9)). Remarkably, it has been shown that dermatosparactic collagen fbrils will gain a normal appearance after implantation in normal animals (Shoshan et al. [1974](#page-53-6)), suggesting the existence of a dynamic mechanism for fbril growth and degradation. Also, Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type VIIB fbrils in which pN-

collagen is only partially cleaved have rough-bordered and non-circular cross sections (Watson et al. [1992](#page-57-8); Holmes et al. [1993](#page-44-10)).

Growth models (Hulmes [1983](#page-45-16); Chapman [1989\)](#page-38-12) have been proposed for collagen fbrils in which accretion of collagen molecules is inhibited by N-propeptides on the fbril surface. Growth of pN-collagen fbrils is inhibited due to the steric blocking of interaction sites by the N-propeptides. The growth inhibitor part of the molecules (the N-terminus) is confned to the fbril surface and the C-ends are buried inside the interior of the fbril. Since the growth inhibitors cannot act as a site for further accretion, their surface density increases with lateral growth. Growth of fbril diameter continues until fuidity in intermolecular contacts is restricted due to steric hindrance. This frst critical diameter depends on the lateral width of the inhibitor segment, allowing for growth of fbrils with preferred diameters in different tissues (the inhibitor might vary in different tissues and stages of development, but the same mechanism still applies). When a fbril reaches uniformity at this critical diameter, accretion is limited to the fbril ends and growth is only in axial direction. Lateral growth can proceed to a second critical diameter after enzymatic removal of the growth inhibitor.

Romanic et al. [\(1991](#page-52-11)) in an *in vitro* study demonstrated that pN-collagen III can co-polymerize with collagen I, but cannot be deposited on previously assembled collagen I fbrils (Romanic et al. [1991\)](#page-52-11). It was shown that the presence of pNcollagen III can (1) inhibit the rate of collagen I assembly, (2) decrease the amount of collagen I incorporated into fbrils, and (3) decrease the diameter of fbrils in comparison with fbrils generated under the same conditions from collagen I alone. Fibril diameter progressively decreased with increasing the initial molar ratio of pNcollagen III to collagen I. Therefore, it was concluded that pN-collagen III coats the surface of collagen I fbrils early in the process of fbril assembly and hinders lateral growth of the fbrils. But it does not bind to the growing tips of fbrils, resulting in formation of thin fbrils.

3.2.3.4 Minor Collagens

Other types of collagens are synthesized simultaneously with type I collagen (Gay et al. [1976;](#page-42-8) Burke et al. [1977;](#page-38-13) Foidart et al. [1980,](#page-42-9) [1983\)](#page-42-10). The structural similarities of fbril forming collagens allow them to polymerize within the same "heterotypic" fbrils (Henkel and Glanville [1982;](#page-44-11) Fleischmajer et al. [1990](#page-42-11)). In tendon, approximately 95% of collagen is type I, with the remaining being mostly type III (Birch et al. [1999;](#page-37-11) Makisalo et al. [1989;](#page-48-8) Riley et al. [1994a;](#page-51-15) Amiel et al. [1984](#page-36-9)). Collagen type III is found both in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix of the developing tendon. In equine tendon, collagen type III expression increases throughout development in both the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix reaching peak abundance towards the end of maturation (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). Collagen type III distribution in the avian tendon is observed throughout the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix early in development but solely in the interfascicular matrix later (Birk and Mayne [1997](#page-37-12); Kuo et al. [2008\)](#page-46-9). The decrease in collagen type III expression in avian tendon is also associated with the appearance of collagen fbrils with larger diameters implying participation of collagen type III in the regulation of collagen fbrillogenesis (Birk and Mayne [1997\)](#page-37-12). Furthermore, collagen type III deficient mice demonstrated disrupted collagen fbrillogenesis and larger diameter fbrils, confrming the involvement of collagen type III in fbrillogenesis (Liu et al. [1997\)](#page-48-9).

Collagen type V has also demonstrated a growth regulatory effect on collagen fbrillogenesis (Wenstrup et al. [2004](#page-57-10); Birk et al. [1990a](#page-37-13)) and its mutations have been identifed in patients with classic EDS (Malfait and De Paepe [2014;](#page-48-10) Symoens et al. [2012\)](#page-54-12). Collagen type V is found in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix of the developing equine tendon and in the interfibrillar matrix of mouse tendon in association with the tenocyte surface (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0); Wenstrup et al. [2011](#page-57-11); Smith et al. [2012,](#page-53-7) [2014](#page-53-8); Sun et al. [2015b](#page-54-13)). Reduction of collagen V expression during development also results in formation of fbrils with larger diameters in other tissues such as the dermis (Wenstrup et al. [2006\)](#page-57-12) and cornea

(Segev et al. [2006\)](#page-53-9). Corneal stroma, which contains collagen fbrils of uniformly small diameter (Hay and Revel [1969](#page-44-12)), is relatively rich in type V collagen with 20% type V to 80% type I (McLaughlin et al. [1989](#page-49-10)). Studies of type I/V interactions in the mature corneal stroma have shown that type I and type V collagen coassemble into fbrils (Fitch et al. [1984;](#page-42-12) Birk et al. [1986,](#page-37-14) [1988](#page-37-15); Linsenmayer et al. [1985](#page-48-11), [1990\)](#page-48-12) and decreasing the levels of type V collagen secreted by corneal fbroblasts *in situ* results in assembly of large-diameter fbrils with a broad size distribution (Marchant et al. [1996\)](#page-48-13). *In vitro* fbrillogenesis studies (Birk et al. [1990a](#page-37-13); Adachi and Hayashi [1986\)](#page-35-1) also showed that fbrils produced from only type I collagen were thicker than hybrid fbrils of type I and type V collagen. In addition, collagen V-null mice tendons are smaller than their wild type counterparts and exhibit reduced mechanical function (Connizzo et al. [2015\)](#page-39-7). However, the effect of collagen V deficiency on mechanical function is much more dramatic in joint stabilizing tendons and ligaments, suggesting a relationship between mechanical loading and collagen V mediated fibril development (Connizzo et al. [2015\)](#page-39-7). Collagen type XI is found to be present early in development both in the mouse and equine interfbrillar matrix, and thought to play synergistic roles with collagen type V (Zamboulis et al. [2020;](#page-58-0) Wenstrup et al. [2011](#page-57-11)). Col11a1-null mouse models (Sun et al. [2020](#page-54-14)) show decreased body weights and their fexor digitorum longus tendon has abnormal collagenous matrix structure with a signifcant decrease in biomechanical properties. Absence of collagen type XI disrupts the parallel alignment of fbrils and increases fbril diameter, similar to collagen type V.

Collagen type XII and XIV are closely related members of the fbril-associated collagens with interrupted triple helices (FACIT) collagen class and have been identifed in the interfbrillar matrix in mouse (Izu et al. [2020;](#page-45-17) Ansorge et al. [2009\)](#page-36-10), and the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix in the developing avian (Young et al. [2000;](#page-58-7) Zhang et al. [2003](#page-58-8)) and equine tendon (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). Collagen type XIV levels are high in early development and decrease

thereafter to barely detectable levels in mature tendon whereas collagen type XII is more abundant in early development but also present throughout development, maturation, and aging (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0); Izu et al. [2020;](#page-45-17) Ansorge et al. [2009](#page-36-10); Young et al. [2000](#page-58-7); Zhang et al. [2003\)](#page-58-8). Collagen type XII regulates lateral network formation and fber domain compartmentalisation, as well as collagen type I secretion. Collagen type XIV plays a role in the early stages of tendon fbrillogenesis and entry into lateral growth, in accordance with its temporal expression. Absence of collagen type XII in Col12a1-null mouse model results in larger tendons with abnormal collagen fbril packing, increased stiffness, and decreased overall type I collagen (Izu et al. [2020](#page-45-17)). Also, type XIV collagen defcient mouse tendons demonstrate premature fbril growth and larger fbril diameters, but no defciency in biomechanical properties at maturity (Ansorge et al. [2009](#page-36-10)). Despite being closely related, there does not appear to be a compensatory relationship in expression patterns (Izu et al. [2020](#page-45-17); Ansorge et al. [2009\)](#page-36-10).

Finally, collagen type VI has also been identifed both in the interfbrillar matrix of developing mouse tendon, especially in the pericellular region, and in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix in equine developing tendon (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0); Smith et al. [2012;](#page-53-7) Izu et al. [2011\)](#page-45-18). During development, collagen type VI was found to be implicated in maintaining the cell shape, microdomain structure and fber organisation. Collagen VI defcient mice displayed abnormal fbril assembly in the pericellular region with more dense fbrils of smaller diameter and frequent very large or twisted fbrils (Izu et al. [2011](#page-45-18)). Other collagens such as collagen type IV and XXI show temporal expression in the development of the equine interfascicular matrix but they have received less attention and their role is not currently known.

3.2.3.5 Elastin, Fibrillins, and Fibulins

Elastin is found at the core of elastic fbers surrounded by a fbrillin-rich microfbril scaffold (Kielty et al. [2002\)](#page-46-10). In tendon, its abundance is function-dependent, with a greater abundance of elastin found in energy storing tendons (Thorpe and Screen [2016](#page-55-0); Godinho et al. [2017\)](#page-43-10). Elastin is present during embryonic development and increases in response to mechanical loading (Oryan and Shoushtari [2008](#page-50-1); Zamboulis et al. [2020;](#page-58-0) Wagenseil et al. [2010](#page-56-9); Luo et al. [2018\)](#page-48-14). Spatially, elastin is localized sparsely in the interfbrillar matrix parallel to the tendon axis and more densely in the interfascicular matrix, with both a parallel and perpendicular organization in relation to the tendon axis. Elastin haploinsuffciency in mice resulted in alterations to collagen fbril structure, favoring an increase in large diameter fbrils and reduced interfbrillar matrix, but these changes were site-specifc (Eekhoff et al. [2017](#page-41-11)). The effect of elastin depletion on tissue function has also been debated, with some studies showing signifcant mechanical disruption and others demonstrating no effect (Eekhoff et al. [2017;](#page-41-11) Grant et al. [2015;](#page-43-11) Fang and Lake [2016\)](#page-41-12). When fascicle and interfascicular matrix were interrogated separately following elastase treatment in equine tendons, fascicles did not show any changes in their mechanical properties. However, the interfascicular matrix was signifcantly compromised, suggesting a different role for interfbrillar and interfascicular elastin (Godinho et al. [2020\)](#page-43-12).

Fibrillin-1 and 2 are known to be involved in elastogenesis and regulate activation and bioavailability of TGF-β superfamily members (Chaudhry et al. [2007](#page-38-14); Boregowda et al. [2008\)](#page-38-15). Fibrillin-1 and 2 are present in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix in mature tendon, colocalizing with elastin and also pericellularly on their own (Ritty et al. [2002;](#page-52-12) Kharaz et al. [2018\)](#page-46-11). In developing equine tendon, fbrillin-1 and 2 were identifed in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix with fbrillin-1 showing an increase in abundance during development in the interfascicular matrix only (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). Fibrillin-1 deficiency in mice did not disrupt the tendon structure apart from generating smaller tendons (Tran et al. [2019\)](#page-56-10) and fbrillin-2 defciency resulted in a decrease in collagen crosslinking but did not affect tendon structure (Boregowda et al. [2008](#page-38-15)). It is possible that similar to elastin defciency, the interfascicular matrix is more profoundly affected by fbrillin-1 and 2 deficiencies than the fascicles.

Fibulin-4 and 5 are indispensable for elastogenesis (McLaughlin et al. [2006;](#page-49-11) Nakamura et al. [2002](#page-50-15); Yanagisawa et al. [2002\)](#page-57-13) and fbulin-4 is found in the tendon interfbrillar matrix colocalized with fbrillins (Markova et al. [2016\)](#page-48-15). In fbulin-4 defcient mice, forelimb contractures were noted and collagen fbrillogenesis was disrupted in tendons (Markova et al. [2016\)](#page-48-15). Fibulin-5 is found in the interfbrillar matrix but also the interfascicular matrix where its abundance in equine tendon peaks early in development (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). In fibulin-5 deficient mice, malformed elastic fbers were found in tendon with no other changes to the composition or structure of the tendon. In addition, the linear modulus of the Achilles tendon was increased in the fbulin-5 defcient mice whereas the positional tibialis anterior tendon did not show any changes in mechanical properties (Eekhoff et al. [2021](#page-41-13)). Taken together, this supports a role for elastic fbers in the mechanical properties of functionally distinct tendons or tendon compartments beyond regulation of collagen fbrillogenesis.

3.2.3.6 Thrombospondins

Thrombospondins, specifcally TSP-1, TSP-4, and COMP (TSP-5), have also recently been identifed in the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix of tendons (Kannus et al. [1998](#page-46-0); Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0); DiCesare et al. [1994](#page-40-8); Hauser et al. [1995](#page-43-13); Smith et al. [1997](#page-53-10); Fang et al. [2000;](#page-41-14) Södersten et al. [2006](#page-53-11); Havis et al. [2014](#page-43-14); Schulz et al. [2016\)](#page-52-13). COMP levels in the developing interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix increase with development and have been shown to be associated with loading (Zamboulis et al. [2020;](#page-58-0) Smith et al. [1997\)](#page-53-10). In COMP deficient mice, the tendon structure exhibited larger fbril diameters with an increase in irregular shape, suggesting a role in collagen fbrillogenesis. In addition, collagen accumulation in the endoplasmic reticulum was detected in isolated dermal fbroblasts *in vitro*, alluding to its intracellular role in the secretion of collagen, which is dependent on the formation of a COMP-collagen complex (Schulz

et al. [2016\)](#page-52-13). TSP-4 has been reported to have a similar spatiotemporal expression as COMP, a function associated with loading, and also to be increased in COMP defcient mice (Schulz et al. [2016;](#page-52-13) Cingolani et al. [2011](#page-39-8); Frolova et al. [2014\)](#page-42-13). Similarly to COMP defcient mice, in TSP-4 defcient mice, tendons exhibited larger fbril diameters (Frolova et al. [2014\)](#page-42-13). TSP-2 and TSP-3 have also been reported in the interfbrillar matrix of mouse tendon (Havis et al. [2014](#page-43-14); Frolova et al. [2014;](#page-42-13) Kyriakides et al. [1998\)](#page-46-12) and TSP-2 defciency (Kyriakides et al. [1998\)](#page-46-12) resulted in a similar collagen fbril phenotype noted in TSP-4 and COMP defcient mice (Schulz et al. [2016](#page-52-13); Frolova et al. [2014\)](#page-42-13).

3.3 Maintenance of the Matrix During Adulthood

3.3.1 Matrix Turnover

The pioneering studies of Schoenheimer and his collaborators in the 1930s changed the perception of proteins from a static collection of material to a material existing in a state of dynamic fux, where the balance of synthesis and degradation is critical to homeostatic maintenance of structure (Cohn [2002](#page-39-9); Wilkinson [2018](#page-57-14)). The study of matrix turnover in maintaining adult tissue homeostasis, and the regulation of this process, has been the focus of much research over the past century since then and could be the key to preventing injury.

3.3.1.1 Collagenous Matrix

It is well established that collagen is one of the longest lived proteins in many tissues within the body, with a relatively low rate of turnover in skin, tendon and cartilage compared to other ECM proteins (Thorpe et al. [2010;](#page-55-12) Maroudas et al. [1998;](#page-49-12) Sivan et al. [2006,](#page-53-12) [2008](#page-53-13); Verzijl et al. [2000\)](#page-56-11). However, the specifc rate of collagen turnover within tendon is still a matter of controversy, with conficting data reported in the literature. Several studies have reported negligible turnover of tendon collagen within an individual's lifetime, with a half-life of 198 years in the energy storing equine superficial digital flexor tendon determined by measuring the rate of aspartic acid racemization, and no collagen turnover detected in the healthy adult human Achilles tendon using 14C bomb pulse data (Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12); Heinemeier et al. [2018,](#page-44-13) [2013a\)](#page-44-14). However, other studies have reported relatively rapid collagen synthesis in tendon, with fractional synthesis rates of 0.04–0.06% hour⁻¹ calculated in the human patellar tendon, which equates to halflives ranging from 48 to 64 days (Miller et al. [2005](#page-49-13); Babraj et al. [2005;](#page-36-11) Smeets et al. [2019\)](#page-53-14). There are several potential explanations for these large discrepancies.

The studies in which high fractional synthesis rates were reported used stable isotope labelling over a very short time period, and it is unlikely that all newly synthesized collagen would be incorporated into the matrix, such that fractional synthesis rates would be overestimated. Indeed, using the tracer *cis-*[18F]fuoro-proline combined with positron emission tomography and measuring protein incorporation in the rat Achilles tendon, it has been demonstrated that only approximately 20% of the proline taken up in the tissue was incorporated into the tendon matrix (Skovgaard et al. [2011](#page-53-15)).

The studies in which extremely long half-lives have been reported may also be affected by several factors. In these studies, the collagenous fraction of the matrix is purifed using enzymatic digestion or protein extraction techniques (Thorpe et al. [2010;](#page-55-12) Heinemeier et al. [2018\)](#page-44-13). Such purifcation techniques may result in some collagen loss; indeed approximately 13% of collagen was lost during purifcation by guanidine hydrochloride extraction (Thorpe et al. [2010\)](#page-55-12). This is likely to represent more recently synthesized collagen that is less tightly cross-linked into the matrix, and therefore the half-life calculated based on the remaining collagen would be overestimated. There are also limitations associated with the methods used to estimate half-life; calculation of protein turnover rates using racemization of aspartic acid relies on assumptions made during calculations, as accumulation of D-Aspartic acid is affected by several factors, including temperature, pH, and protein structure (Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12)). Precision of ^{14}C measurements is limited by variability in tissue radiocarbon levels within the population, which has progressively decreased over the past 50 years (Hodgins and U. S. Department of Justice [2009\)](#page-44-15).

More recent studies also help to explain these previous contradictory fndings, suggesting there may be pools of collagen within tendon that have differential turnover rates. Indeed, more collagen neopeptides, which are a marker of turnover, were identifed within the interfascicular matrix compared to the fascicular matrix in the equine superficial digital flexor tendon (Thorpe et al. [2016a](#page-55-2)). These fndings are supported by a recent study using *in vivo* isotope labelling combined with laser capture microdissection and mass spectrometry to measure the turnover rates of individual proteins within the fascicular and interfascicular matrices in the rat Achilles tendon (Choi et al. [2020\)](#page-39-10). Results revealed significantly faster turnover of collagen in the interfascicular matrix compared to the fascicles, with a halflives of 1.6 and 2.7 years for type I collagen in interfascicular matrix and fascicles respectively. While no studies have directly determined differences in turnover rates of extracellular matrix proteins between small and large animals, it is likely that protein turnover is more rapid in rodent models compared to humans, as previous studies have demonstrated a negative correlation between median protein turnover rate constants and lifespan (Swovick et al. [2018\)](#page-54-15), and the half-life of serum albumin is approximately tenfold greater in the human compared to the rat (Chaudhury et al. [2003;](#page-38-16) Jeffay [1960\)](#page-45-19).

Emerging evidence also suggests the presence of a sacrifcial collagen matrix within tendon fascicles, with a recent study in murine tendon identifying the presence of thin collagen fbrils that are interspersed between thicker fbrils, and are synthesized and removed from the tendon within a 24 h period, while the bulk of the collagen remains unchanged (Chang et al. [2020\)](#page-38-6). This rapidly turned over collagen may act to protect the long-lived collagen from mechanical damage, and also helps to explain previous studies which have measured both a high rate of synthesis, but very low rates of bulk turnover.

There is also evidence to suggest that collagen half-life varies between tendons with different functions, with a half-life of 198 years in the energy storing equine superficial digital flexor tendon compared to 34 years in the positional common digital extensor tendon (Thorpe [2010\)](#page-55-13). While a lower rate of collagen turnover in high strain energy storing tendons may seem counterintuitive, slower turnover may protect the tendon from remodeling which would weaken its structure, with the trade-off that when damage does occur it is more diffcult to repair.

3.3.1.2 Non-collagenous Matrix

While only a small number of studies have measured rates of collagen turnover in tendon, even fewer have assessed turnover of non-collagenous proteins. It is, however, well established that noncollagenous protein turnover occurs at a more rapid rate than collagen turnover, with the exception of elastin, which is known to have very low turnover rate. While elastin half-life in tendon has not been measured, in other connective tissues there is compelling evidence that following development elastic fbers are not replaced throughout an individual's lifetime (Shapiro et al. [1991](#page-53-16); Sherratt [2009\)](#page-53-17). Aspartic acid racemization has been used to estimate turnover of the noncollagenous fraction of the extracellular matrix in functionally distinct equine tendons. However, this study was unable to provide turnover rates of individual proteins and a small amount of soluble collagen was detected in the fraction analysed, which is likely to affect the results (Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12)). Despite these limitations, this study did show that turnover of non-collagenous proteins differed in tendons with different functions, with more rapid turnover in energy storing tendons compared to positional tendons (2.2 years vs. 3.5 years), which may allow for greater reparative capacity in injury-prone energy storing tendons (Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12)).

Metabolism of different proteoglycan classes has been studied in tendon explants using radiolabelling, with results demonstrating relatively rapid turnover of newly synthesised large proteoglycans (half-life approx. 2 days) compared to

small leucine rich proteoglycans (half-life approx. 20 days) and showing that different pathways are involved in the degradation of large and small proteoglycans (Samiric et al. [2004\)](#page-52-14). However, this approach is only able to measure the turnover of newly synthesised proteoglycans rather than those already present within the matrix, which may be metabolized at a slower rate. More recent approaches using isotope labelling *in vivo* have measured turnover rates of a range of tendon proteoglycans, with half-lives ranging from 21 days for decorin to 72 days for lumican (Choi et al. [2020](#page-39-10)). There is also evidence to suggest that turnover rates of non-collagenous proteins may vary according to their location within the tendon matrix. Turnover of interfascicular decorin occurs at a faster rate than that of interfbrillar decorin (Choi et al. [2020\)](#page-39-10). The reasons for this are unclear but indicate that proteoglycans may have distinct roles in different tendon regions.

3.3.2 Mechanical Stimulation for Matrix Remodeling

It is well established that mechanical stimulation drives the natural remodeling of the tendon ECM, and specifcally the collagen structure (Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0); Smith et al. [2002](#page-53-18); Screen et al. [2005a;](#page-53-19) Batson et al. [2003](#page-36-12); Bohm et al. [2015](#page-38-17); Pan et al. [2018;](#page-50-16) Quigley et al. [2018;](#page-51-16) Theodossiou et al. [2019\)](#page-55-14). Tenocytes can sense changes in their mechanical environment through cell-cell and cell-matrix interactions and transduce mechanical signals, which then trigger adaptive responses, a process called mechanohomeostasis (Fig. [3.4](#page-17-0)) (Maeda et al. [2012;](#page-48-16) Lavagnino et al. [2015;](#page-47-12) Heinemeier et al. [2003;](#page-44-16) Maeda et al. [2011](#page-48-17); Havis et al. [2016\)](#page-43-15). Since mechanotransduction pathways are comprehensively reviewed elsewhere (Wall et al. [2016,](#page-56-12) [2018](#page-56-0); Humphrey et al. [2014\)](#page-45-20), we report here on downstream changes in ECM structure in response to changes in mechanical stimuli. In addition, we focus on adaptations to normal loading and sub-failure damage rather than massive tissue injury/repair processes which

Fig. 3.4 Schematic of adult matrix mechanohomeostasis. (1) Multiaxial and multimodal mechanical loading on the tendon applies stress macroscopically to the tissue, which then (2) propagates through the multiscale hierarchy of the tendon matrix via interactions between the collagenous and non-collagenous matrix. Stress is then transduced from physical to biochemical signals in the cell via mechanotransduction (3), and these signals then trigger (4) catabolic or anabolic responses. In the case of normal loading or positive adaptation due to exercise (left), (5) new matrix is synthesized and incorporated into the existing structure while damaged matrix is removed resulting in (6) sustained or improved tissue function. In the case of excessive loading (overuse) or

are well described elsewhere (Thomopoulos et al. [2015](#page-55-15); Andarawis-Puri et al. [2015;](#page-36-13) Andarawis-Puri and Flatow [2018](#page-36-14)).

3.3.2.1 Exercise

Alterations in mechanical stimuli can infuence ECM turnover of adult tendons, with exercise and disuse both reported to result in a range of adaptations. However, the response seen in tendon is far less pronounced than that seen in muscle, and results are contradictory. In humans, there is evidence of tendon hypertrophy in response to exercise, with increases in patellar tendon cross sectional area (CSA) (Couppé et al.

stress deprivation (disuse), there is a loss of tensional homeostasis at the cellular level which leads to the production of infammatory markers and damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs) as well as increased matrix degradation and cell death (right). These signals can be spread to other cells through paracrine signaling, and can also be caused by other biochemical signaling or cellular changes (e.g., cell aging) in the absence of changes to mechanical loading (see Sect. [3.3.3\)](#page-20-0). This process can lead to diminished function, and enter the tissue into a chronic degenerative cycle whereby further loading causes more matrix damage, eventually leading to tissue rupture and/or tendinopathy. (Created with [BioRender.](http://biorender.com) [com\)](http://biorender.com)

[2008;](#page-40-9) Farup et al. [2014](#page-41-15)). Studies have also reported increased markers of collagen synthesis and breakdown in peritendinous tissue both as a result of acute exercise and longer-term training in human Achilles and patellar tendons (Langberg et al. [1999](#page-47-13), [2001;](#page-47-14) Astill et al. [2017\)](#page-36-15). As collagen turnover rate in the tendon core is very low it has been suggested that additional newly synthesized collagen may be deposited around the edge of the tendon, resulting in increased CSA (Magnusson and Kjaer [2019](#page-48-18)). However, other studies which have taken tendon biopsies to assess collagen synthesis post-exercise in the patellar tendon report conficting results, with some observing

increased collagen synthesis (Miller et al. [2005](#page-49-13)) and others reporting no change (Dideriksen et al. [2013](#page-40-10); Hansen et al. [2009\)](#page-43-16). This limited responsiveness is supported by studies which have either detected no, or very limited changes, in collagen and growth factor gene expression in response to exercise (Dideriksen et al. [2013;](#page-40-10) Heinemeier et al. [2013b](#page-44-17); Sullivan et al. [2009\)](#page-54-16).

These fndings are in contrast to those reported in a variety of small animal models, which have demonstrated upregulation of tendon associated genes and increases in mechanical properties as a result of exercise or increased loading (Heinemeier et al. [2007,](#page-44-18) [2012;](#page-44-19) Olesen et al. [2006](#page-50-17)). However, the majority of small animal studies have been performed in animals that are not yet fully mature, such that they may have more capacity for adaptation to loading than skeletally mature human tendon. In addition, the type and duration of exercise performed is likely to infuence results, with studies of the rat supraspinatus tendon demonstrating that a single bout of exercise tends to decrease mechanical properties, whereas chronic exercise results in improved mechanical properties (Rooney et al. [2017\)](#page-52-15). This is accompanied by more matrix-related gene changes in chronic compared to acute exercise groups (Rooney et al. [2015](#page-52-16)). *Ex vivo* studies have also been performed to uncover the effects of loading on tendon metabolism, with mechanical loading of artifcial tendon constructs i*n vitro* resulting in little change in tendon related genes at physiological levels of loading, but upregulation of genes associated with tendon development as a result of overloading (Herchenhan et al. [2020\)](#page-44-20). By contrast, exposing fascicles from rat tail tendons to moderate degrees of loading increased collagen synthesis without generating mechanical or structural changes (Screen et al. [2005a](#page-53-19); Legerlotz et al. [2013b](#page-47-15)).

3.3.2.2 Disuse or Stress Deprivation

Disuse has been shown to result in a marked decline in tendon mechanical properties, both in humans and animal models (Magnusson and Kjaer [2019](#page-48-18); Rumian et al. [2009;](#page-52-17) Almeida-Silveira et al. [2000;](#page-35-2) Matsumoto et al. [2003](#page-49-14); Couppé et al. [2012](#page-40-11)). However, the mechanisms by which these

alterations occur are unclear, as the majority of studies do not report any alterations in tendon dimensions or mass as a result of unloading (Kinugasa et al. [2010](#page-46-13); de Boer et al. [2007;](#page-40-12) Heinemeier et al. [2009](#page-44-21)). Some studies have reported decreased patellar tendon collagen synthesis as a result of lower limb suspension in the human, even after relatively short periods of disuse (de Boer et al. [2007;](#page-40-12) Dideriksen et al. [2017\)](#page-40-13), accompanied by increased matrix metalloproteinase 2 (MMP-2) expression (Boesen et al. [2013\)](#page-37-16). By contrast, results from animal studies are variable and sometimes contradictory; hind limb suspension in the rat resulted in very few alterations in the Achilles tendon (Heinemeier et al. [2009\)](#page-44-21), whereas denervation-induced unloading of the mouse patellar tendon caused decreased expression of type I collagen, increased expression of MMP-13 and a decrease in collagen fbril diameter (Mori et al. [2007](#page-49-15)). Explant models have been used to further investigate the effect of unloading on tendon metabolism, with stress deprivation of murine tail tendon fascicles resulting in increased levels of matrix degrading enzymes and reduced mechanical properties (Abreu et al. [2008;](#page-35-3) Lavagnino et al. [2003](#page-47-16), [2005;](#page-47-17) Wunderli et al. [2018](#page-57-15)). More recent studies demonstrate decreased expression of genes associated with both matrix synthesis and degradation in stress deprived murine fexor tendons (Connizzo et al. [2019](#page-40-14)).

The contradictory fndings from animal studies may be due to differences in species and ages in studies, the particular model of mechanical stimulation employed, and also whether the experiments have been performed *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. In addition, it has been reported that functionally distinct tendons also display a differential response to unloading *ex vivo*, with more rapid and extensive changes seen in positional compared to energy storing tendons (Choi et al. [2019\)](#page-39-11). Further, stress deprivation may preferentially affect the interfascicular matrix, with greater deterioration in this region compared to the fascicles in unloaded rat tail tendon (Rowson et al. [2016](#page-52-18)). Different types of mechanical stimulation can also generate different responses and, *in vitro*, tenocytes are mostly stimulated using

tension, which likely mirrors the mechanical stimulation interfbrillar tenocytes experience *in vivo*. However, *in vitro* shear stress stimulation of adult tenocytes, which is likely experienced by interfascicular tenocytes, generated an "antifbrotic" expression pattern with decreased transcription of collagen type I and III (Fong et al. [2005](#page-42-14)). In addition, the responses to mechanical stimulation may also be infuenced by the age of the cells or tissues *in vitro (*Zamboulis et al. [2020](#page-58-0)*;* Fong et al. [2005](#page-42-14)*)* and the magnitude of loading (Zhang and Wang [2013\)](#page-58-9).

3.3.2.3 Sub-failure Microdamage

In addition to normal exercise, studies have sought to understand the capacity for intrinsic repair of microdamage that occurs due to tendon overload. Several *in vivo* models have been developed to induce tendon fatigue damage, including treadmill running and repetitive reaching activities (Glazebrook et al. [2008](#page-42-15); Carpenter et al. [1998](#page-38-18); Gao et al. [2013](#page-42-16)). A model developed by Fung et al. [\(2010](#page-42-17)) in which the rat patellar tendon is clamped and loaded directly while the animal is under anaesthesia allows precise loads to be applied to the tendon, while the number of cycles applied can be varied to induce different degrees of damage. This model has been used to extensively characterise the structural, mechanical and molecular changes within tendon to varying levels of fatigue damage at different time points. Results show that structural alterations become more pronounced as severity of fatigue loading progresses, with isolated collagen fber kinking in response to low-level fatigue loading which becomes more widespread in moderate fatigue loading and is accompanied by fber separation. Severely fatigue loaded tendons exhibit widespread matrix disruption and fiber thinning (Fung et al. [2010\)](#page-42-17). These structural changes are associated with alterations in mechanical properties, with a single bout of moderate fatigue loading being sufficient to induce accumulation of structural damage associated with nonrecoverable loss of stiffness (Bell et al. [2018\)](#page-37-17). These studies indicate a limited ability for intrinsic repair of damage above a certain threshold, even when no further loading is applied.

Considering the molecular changes as a result of fatigue loading, expression of genes associated with matrix remodeling, including collagens and MMPs, were negatively correlated with the degree of damage (Andarawis-Puri et al. [2012\)](#page-36-16), suggesting an impaired ability to repair microdamage as the damage worsens. In addition, apoptosis within the tendon increased with damage (Andarawis-Puri et al. [2014](#page-36-17)), likely due to alterations in cell microenvironment. Increased apoptosis will likely decrease the capacity for matrix remodeling, leading to further damage accumulation. The authors of these studies suggest that restoration of cell microenvironment may be key to improving the capacity of resident tendon cells to successfully remodel regions of microdamage (Andarawis-Puri and Flatow [2018\)](#page-36-14). Exercise performed post-fatigue loading provides a method of infuencing cell microenvironment and subsequently matrix synthesis, and, depending on timing, can either worsen or improve repair. Exercise initiated 2 weeks after fatigue loading resulted in increased levels of procollagen-I, indicative of matrix remodeling, whereas exercise that commenced immediately after fatigue loading caused further damage to the tendon, accompanied by increased levels of aggrecan and collagen type III, proteins that are both associated with a failed healing response (Bell et al. [2015\)](#page-37-18). It is likely that post-fatigue loading exercise also infuences matrix degradation, however this is yet to be directly determined.

There is also emerging evidence to suggest that initial overload damage within the tendon may occur within the interfascicular matrix. In bovine and equine fexor tendon explants exposed to cyclic loading *in vitro*, initial damage occurred preferentially to the interfascicular matrix, with upregulation of infammatory mediators observed in this region (Spiesz et al. [2015](#page-54-17); Thorpe et al. [2015b\)](#page-55-16). The high shear environment within the interfascicular matrix of energy storing tendons, caused by interfascicular sliding as the tendons stretch, is likely to expose the resident cells to a complex strain environment incorporating tension, shear and compression (Cook and Screen [2018\)](#page-40-15). Overload may therefore induce cell-

mediated degradation, and subsequent loss of interfascicular matrix structure is likely to alter cell microenvironment within the fascicles, leading to propagation of damage throughout the tissue. However, the majority of rodent tendons lack an interfascicular matrix structure (Liu et al. [2016](#page-48-19); Lee and Elliott [2019](#page-47-18)), and therefore the response of the interfascicular matrix to microdamage cannot be studied using these models, limiting our knowledge in this area.

3.3.3 Biochemical Disruption of Matrix Homeostasis

There are a variety of biochemical stimulators that can infuence tendon homeostasis. While infammation occurs in the initial response to tendon injury, infammatory mediators, including prostaglandins and cytokines, are also upregulated in tendon in response to exercise (Langberg et al. [1999,](#page-47-13) [2002\)](#page-47-19). Blocking prostaglandin E_2 $(PGE₂)$ by administration of non-steroidal antiinfammatories resulted in decreased peritendinous collagen synthesis in response to exercise in the human patellar tendon, and collagenase upregulation in rat tendon cells (Christensen et al. [2011;](#page-39-12) Tsai et al. [2010\)](#page-56-13). In addition, peritendinous infusion of (interleukin-6) IL-6 elevates collagen synthesis in a similar manner to exercise (Andersen et al. [2011\)](#page-36-18). Infammatory mediators also infuence proteolytic activity, with IL-1β acting in synergy with mechanical stretch to increase levels of matrix degrading enzymes in rabbit tendon fbroblasts and human patellar tendon derived cells (Archambault et al. [2002;](#page-36-19) Yang et al. [2005\)](#page-58-10). Recent studies also show that IL-1 and IL-6 can directly lead to matrix degeneration using an *in vitro* model system (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018b](#page-39-13), [2020\)](#page-39-14). Collectively, these results suggest that infammatory mediators are important stimulators of collagen turnover in tendon that can act independently of loading. However, it is likely that only a very small proportion of newly synthesized collagen is incorporated into the matrix, and therefore upregulation of matrix metalloproteases does not necessarily alter tendon mechanical properties or collagen content (Marsolais

et al. [2007\)](#page-49-16). Interestingly, it seems that regular mechanical loading is required to protect rat tail tendons cultured in the presence of infammatory cells from degradation and loss of mechanical properties (Marsolais et al. [2007\)](#page-49-16), highlighting the importance of mechanical stimuli for maintenance of tendon homeostasis.

Systemic diseases can also affect tendon metabolism and increase the risk of tendon injury. Diabetes is associated with increased prevalence of tendinopathy and disorganization of the collagen fbers within human tendon (Abate et al. [2013\)](#page-35-4). Tendons from diabetic mice have smaller cross-sectional areas, reduced mechanical properties and altered collagen fber alignment, and these alterations vary between tendon types (Connizzo et al. [2014b\)](#page-39-15). It is hypothesized that these changes are caused by the accumulation of advanced glycation end-products (AGEs) due to the increased availability of glucose, causing loss of both biological and mechanical function (Abate et al. [2013\)](#page-35-4). These AGEs are also known to accumulate naturally during the aging process. Studies have also shown that treating rat tendonderived cells with high glucose results in downregulation of ECM-associated genes (Wu et al. [2017\)](#page-57-16), indicating alterations in tendon homeostasis.

Obesity is another recognized risk factor for tendon injury, initially postulated to be caused by the increased mechanical strain due to weight. However, it has recently been established that adipose tissue is a potent releaser of signaling molecules, with raised serum levels of infammatory markers present in obese individuals suggesting the presence of low grade infammation, which could disrupt tendon homeostasis (Abate et al. [2013;](#page-35-4) Cilli et al. [2004\)](#page-39-16). Indeed, in diabetic and obese mice, collagen and MMP expression is elevated during tendon healing, with increased macrophages and delayed remodelling (Ackerman et al. [2017a](#page-35-5)). Other metabolic disorders are also associated with tendon pathologies, including hypercholesterolemia, which results in cholesterol deposits in tendon, accompanied by alterations in tenocyte gene and protein expression, matrix turnover, tissue vascularity, and cytokine production (Soslowsky and Fryhofer

[2016](#page-54-18)). It appears these disorders all affect tendon homeostasis via a variety of mechanisms which often involve infammatory mediators, resulting in altered turnover and disruptions to the tendon matrix leading to increased risk of pathology.

3.3.4 Circadian Regulation

Recent studies have also unveiled the importance of the circadian clock in regulating tendon protein turnover, with rhythmic expression of several clock-associated genes resulting in nocturnal procollagen synthesis and diurnal fbril assembly in mice. This pool of newly synthesized collagen is then rhythmically degraded. This could be a primary mechanism for repairing microdamage that accumulates over a single day of use, but the incorporation of these newly synthesized collagen fragments into the existing matrix has not yet been confrmed. Disabling the circadian clock results in formation of abnormal collagen fbrils and collagen accumulation, indicating that protein homeostasis in tendon is maintained by circadian regulation of a sacrifcial collagen matrix (Chang et al. [2020\)](#page-38-6). While endogenous circadian rhythms have been observed in human tendon cells, studies have not yet been able to detect any alterations in expression of clock-associated genes within tendon as a result of exercise or immobilization (Yeung and Kadler [2019;](#page-58-11) Yeung et al. [2014](#page-58-12)). However, expression levels of clock genes in these studies were very low, and there were high levels of variability between individuals. Therefore, more studies are needed to determine if the alterations in tendon turnover as a result of changes to loading environment occur via circadian regulation.

3.4 Dysregulation of ECM Structure and Function During Aging

Aging is one of the primary risk factors for degenerative tendon injuries, particularly in the Achilles tendon and the rotator cuff tendons (Wertz et al. [2013](#page-57-17); Strocchi et al. [1991](#page-54-19); Minagawa

et al. [2013;](#page-49-17) Longo et al. [2011;](#page-48-20) May and Garmel [2020\)](#page-49-18). These injuries cause signifcant pain, frailty and a loss of independence, leading to a general reduction in quality of life (Kjær et al. [2020\)](#page-46-14). Age-related disorders are associated with a degenerative tendon state, rather than an acute tendon rupture, which is thought to be a result of repetitive damage to the extracellular matrix (Fig. [3.4](#page-17-0)). However, the ability to study tendon aging in a controlled and repeatable fashion is quite challenging. Results are heavily dependent on the tendon being studied, the methodology used and on the ages defned as 'young' and 'old'. Furthermore, aging is a complex and multifactorial process, involving natural changes in structure and function as well as alterations to the biological processes that regulate tissue architecture.

3.4.1 Changes to Matrix Structure and Function with Age

Historically, aging studies in tendon have focused on alterations in tendon structure and function in aged individuals, and in particular on detecting changes in the collagenous structure. However, fndings of age-related changes in collagen morphology appear to be species- and tendondependent. Collagen content has been shown to increase (Stammers et al. [2020\)](#page-54-20), decrease (Couppé et al. [2009;](#page-40-16) Sugiyama et al. [2019\)](#page-54-21), or remain unchanged (Birch et al. [1999;](#page-37-11) Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12); Kostrominova and Brooks [2013](#page-46-15)) with increasing age in a variety of model systems, despite also reporting downregulation of collagen mRNA expression (Kostrominova and Brooks [2013](#page-46-15)). Equine research shows a decrease in tendon fbril diameters with increasing age (Parry et al. [1978a\)](#page-50-8), hypothesized to lead to increased fbrillar interaction and reduced interfbrillar sliding (Ribitsch et al. [2020](#page-51-17)). Alterations in collagen cross-linking are also debated in the literature, with increases in mature cross-links observed in old human subjects (Couppé et al. [2009\)](#page-40-16) while overall cross-linking levels decreased with age in mouse tail tendon fascicles (Stammers et al. [2020](#page-54-20)). However, non-enzymatic crosslink-

ing associated with advanced glycation endproducts was increased in both studies.

Studies in age-related alterations in the structural organization of the collagenous and noncollagenous tissue compartments are similarly inconclusive. Studies in rat tail fascicles using polarized Raman spectroscopy demonstrate changes in collagen fber orientation with aging, specifcally indicating a more homogeneous tissue structure (Van Gulick et al. [2019\)](#page-56-14), yet histological studies report disruption of collagen fber organization in aged mouse tendons (Sugiyama et al. [2019\)](#page-54-21). Other studies have also demonstrated altered crimp morphology in the fexor tendon of older horses (Patterson-Kane et al. [1997\)](#page-51-0). Crimp frequency and amplitude in the murine fexor and patellar tendons were no different with age, but the change in crimp amplitude in response to mechanical loading was larger in older fexor tendons (Zuskov et al. [2020\)](#page-58-13). Interestingly, the number of collagen fascicles was observed to decrease with age, suggesting a shift towards a greater proportion of interfascicular matrix in older tendons (Ali et al. [2018;](#page-35-6) Gillis et al. [1997\)](#page-42-18).

Similar to age-associated changes in collagen content, inconsistent differences in glycosaminoglycan (GAG) levels have been observed. GAG content is decreased with age in the human supraspinatus tendon, but not in the biceps tendon (Riley et al. [1994b\)](#page-51-18). However, GAG content was no different in male or female murine fexor tendons (Connizzo et al. [2019\)](#page-40-14). Research in the equine model showed tendon-specifc changes in GAG content, with age-associated decreases in positional tendons but no difference in energy storing tendons (Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12)). This alludes that changes in GAG content with aging may be specifc not only to the tendon studied but also perhaps to regional differences within the tendon. For example, accumulation of GAGs has been reported in tendinopathy samples, which is highly associated with aging, and tendons with regions that wrap around bone such as the rotator cuff and the insertion of the Achilles tendon (Thornton and Hart [2011;](#page-55-17) Archambault et al. [2007](#page-36-20); Attia et al. [2012;](#page-36-21) Majima et al. [2000\)](#page-48-21).

With respect to the other non-collagenous components of tendon, there are few studies

investigating age-related changes. Measures of DNA content, and therefore tissue cellularity, do not change in aged equine tendons (Birch et al. [1999\)](#page-37-11). One recent study in aged murine fexor tendons demonstrated a signifcant reduction in cell density in aged murine fexor tendons, but this change appeared to be sex-dependent with no differences found in age-matched female tendons (Connizzo et al. [2019](#page-40-14)). Cell density has also been shown to decrease in both rabbits and rats (Magnusson and Kjaer [2019;](#page-48-18) Nakagawa et al. [1994\)](#page-50-18). In addition to cell number, tenocyte shape has also been reported to be altered in aging, with a shift towards a higher nucleus to cytoplasm ratio and a reduction of other organelles (Ippolito et al. [1980](#page-45-21)). Elastic fbers, typically found between collagen fbers and fascicles, have been reported to decrease and become more disorganized during aging (Godinho et al. [2017;](#page-43-10) Eekhoff et al. [2017](#page-41-11); Ippolito et al. [1980\)](#page-45-21), potentially altering sliding and stretch mechanisms at the microscale. Lubricin, which acts as a lubricant to enable gliding function (Funakoshi et al. [2008;](#page-42-2) Sun et al. [2006;](#page-54-22) Taguchi et al. [2009](#page-54-23)), has been reported to increase with age in rabbit tendons (Thornton et al. [2015](#page-55-18)) but remain unchanged in human Achilles tendon (Peffers et al. [2015\)](#page-51-13). Finally, aged mice have been reported to have increased calcifcation, reduced vascularization, and increased adipose tissue (Zhang and Wang [2015;](#page-58-14) Marqueti et al. [2017](#page-49-19)).

Changes in tissue structure do not appear to translate into clear defcits in macroscopic tissue function. In fact, age-related changes in quasistatic mechanical properties appear to vary based on the specifc tendon studied, the protocol used to assess changes, and the boundary conditions (gripping, testing environment, etc.) for experi-mentation (Ackerman et al. [2017b](#page-35-7); Vogel [1980;](#page-56-15) Shadwick [1990](#page-53-20); Haut et al. [1992](#page-43-17)). Tendon mechanical properties have shown to both decrease (Vogel [1980\)](#page-56-15) and increase with age in rat tail tendons (Shadwick [1990](#page-53-20); Nielsen et al. [1998\)](#page-50-19). In rat patellar tendon, mechanical properties were weakly positively correlated with age (Haut et al. [1992\)](#page-43-17) or decreased with age (Dressler et al. [2002\)](#page-41-16). Achilles tendon function is decreased in older humans (Lindemann et al. [2020\)](#page-48-22), and either decreased (Pardes et al. [2017](#page-50-20)) or no different (Gordon et al. [2015](#page-43-18)) in aged rodents compared to mature counterparts. Rotator cuff tendons do not appear to have altered macroscale function with aging (Connizzo et al. [2013b;](#page-39-1) Lin et al. [2020\)](#page-47-20). Interestingly, measures of dynamic tissue function through fatigue loading (Zuskov et al. [2020](#page-58-13); Thorpe et al. [2017\)](#page-55-19), dynamic macroscopic testing (Pardes et al. [2017;](#page-50-20) Dunkman et al. [2013](#page-41-17)), and measures of dynamic responses at the fber (Connizzo et al. [2013b](#page-39-1); Li et al. [2013\)](#page-47-21) and fbril (Thorpe et al. [2013b](#page-55-20)) levels all suggest a diminished mechanical function in the aging population. In addition, nanomechanical testing revealed increased fluid flow and poroelasticity in aged supraspinatus tendons but decreased compressive function (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018a](#page-39-5)), alluding to deficits in dynamic mechanical function. These dynamic and nanoscale evaluations are indicative of changes present in the extracellular matrix, but could be more associated with changes in the interfbrillar or interfascicular matrix (Thorpe et al. [2013b](#page-55-20), [2015a,](#page-55-3) [2017](#page-55-19)) rather than the collagenous matrix.

3.4.2 Matrix Turnover in Aged Tendons

Like many other tissues, it has been well established that the matrix repair response in aged tendons is impaired (Ackerman et al. [2017b;](#page-35-7) Mienaltowski et al. [2016\)](#page-49-20). Recent studies have focused primarily on massive injury responses as a result of partial or full-thickness tendon tears. However, we focus here on the ability of aged cells to regulate everyday tissue homeostasis. Although tendons typically are thought to have very low matrix turnover at maturity, tenocytes do become metabolically active, begin to proliferate and actively remodel the matrix in response to changes in mechanical stimulus (Heinemeier et al. [2012](#page-44-19); Rooney et al. [2014](#page-52-19), [2015;](#page-52-16) Magnusson and Kjaer [2003](#page-48-23); Kjaer et al. [2005](#page-46-16)). As reported here and in studies before, only a small fraction of the collagen present in tendons, hypothesized to be associated with small diameter collagen

fbrils, is homeostatically regulated for daily remodeling to comply with functional demands (Chang et al. [2020;](#page-38-6) Thorpe et al. [2010](#page-55-12); Yeung and Kadler [2019](#page-58-11); Birch et al. [2016\)](#page-37-19). However, the turnover rate of this small fraction has not been studied extensively in aged tendons to date (Birch et al. [2016\)](#page-37-19). One study in equine tendons suggested that there is a decline in collagen turnover in aged tendons, while other studies of diseased tendon show increased collagen turnover rate (de Mos et al. [2007\)](#page-40-17). Recent investigations of collagen synthetic activity in horse tendons reported no differences though (Thorpe et al. [2015b](#page-55-16)), suggesting no difference in the capacity to remodel the matrix. However, recent studies in mouse tendon explants demonstrated that although there were no differences between young and aged mice synthetic activity at baseline, age-related declines were evident when subjected to stress deprivation (Connizzo et al. [2019](#page-40-14)). Perhaps an injurious stimulus is necessary to illuminate larger deficits in matrix synthesis due to the generally low metabolic activity of tendon *in vivo*, and this highlights potential defcits that could be present in homeostatic remodeling and tissue repair but are not yet explored.

The interfascicular matrix has recently been shown to contain more proteins and more protein fragments than the collagenous compartment, indicating greater matrix degradation and turnover (Thorpe et al. [2016a](#page-55-2)). Since dynamic reorganizations such as collagen sliding and re-alignment are responsible for much of the daily function of tendons, the interfascicular compartment is likely more often damaged and remodeled accordingly. In fact, the interfascicular matrix, and not the fbrous matrix, was recently shown to be the primary location of adaptation to mechanical loading during development, highlighting the importance of this compartment in understanding overall tissue turnover (Zamboulis et al. [2020\)](#page-58-0). While protein quantity does not change with aging in the interfascicular matrix, the number of protein fragments decreased indicating decreased matrix turnover and accumulation of tissue damage, potentially leading to chronic disease (Thorpe et al. [2016a](#page-55-2)).

3.4.3 Aging-Associated Changes in Cell Function Afecting Matrix Homeostasis

One diffculty in identifying mechanisms for agerelated tissue degeneration is the inability to disentangle changes in the ECM and changes in cell behavior. Since resident cell populations are critical to maintaining and repairing the extracellular matrix in mechano-homeostasis (Fig. [3.4\)](#page-17-0), it is likely that changes with age in the extracellular matrix are preceded by cellular adaptations. Agerelated cellular changes have been characterized extensively in other organ systems, defned as nine primary hallmarks of aging (López-Otín et al. [2013](#page-48-24); Hernandez-Segura et al. [2018](#page-44-22)). This includes genomic instability, telomere attrition, epigenetic alterations, loss of proteostasis, deregulated nutrient sensing, mitochondrial dysfunction, cellular senescence, stem cell exhaustion, and altered intercellular communication. The frst four hallmarks represent primary causes of cellular damage, while the other five are either responses to that damage, initially attempting to mitigate the damage but eventually becoming damaging themselves, or consequences of that damage. Since there are several other reviews that describe these hallmarks and their effects on cell behavior extensively (López-Otín et al. [2013;](#page-48-24) Folgueras [2018](#page-42-19); Guerville et al. [2020](#page-43-19); Rebelo-Marques et al. [2018\)](#page-51-19), we focus here on those changes that may be relevant to understanding age-related changes in matrix turnover, based on literature in the tendon and ligament feld as well as studies performed in other fbrous tissues.

3.4.3.1 DNA Damage and Matrix Turnover

Although we have DNA repair mechanisms, damage naturally accumulates over time via exposure to environmental toxins, simple DNA replication errors, or damage molecules. Telomeres protect the terminal ends of chromosomes from deterioration, but since cells are not able to copy the ends of DNA efficiently the telomere region shortens with each cell division. After some time, this can lead to cell growth

arrest, limiting the ability of tissues to grow and regenerate with aging. Stem cells harvested from the periodontal ligament were reported to have signifcantly shorter telomere length with increasing donor age, and this corresponded with reduced regenerative properties (Ng et al. [2020;](#page-50-21) Trivanović et al. [2015](#page-56-16)). In contrast, relative telomere length was not decreased in aged equine tendons (Thorpe et al. [2016b](#page-55-21)). Given differences in collagen turnover rate between the two tissues, with periodontal ligament being associated with much faster turnover, DNA damage accumulation due to telomere shortening may be dependent on specifc tendon function. Since tenocytes more generally have a fairly low proliferation rate at maturity (Grinstein et al. [2019](#page-43-0)), it is unclear what role replication-based damage would play in tenocyte behavior; it is more likely that these mechanisms would impact tendonderived stem or progenitor cells (Kohler et al. [2013\)](#page-46-17).

Proteins are constantly being synthesized and degraded throughout our lifetime to maintain an efficient and effective functional tissue. The regulation of protein assembly inside the cell, an array of quality control mechanisms, is called protein homeostasis or proteostasis (López-Otín et al. [2013](#page-48-24); Klaips et al. [2018](#page-46-18)). These mechanisms become less effcient in aged organisms, which can result in protein aggregation as well as the production of damaged or misfolded proteins which can cause cell and tissue dysfunction. Decreased expression of genes encoding molecular chaperones facilitating protein folding and proteostasis has been reported in fbroblasts harvested from skin in patients with classic EDS (Chiarelli et al. [2019a,](#page-39-17) [b](#page-39-18)). Given the tendon and ligament phenotype in this disease, this work provides evidence that loss or inefficient proteostasis could be a mechanism for disrupted matrix production in fbrous tissues. Furthermore, another recent study reported interplay between collagen synthesis and endoplasmic reticulum stress via the circadian clock, whereby targeting protein misfolding in disease could restore collagen homeostasis (Pickard et al. [2019\)](#page-51-20). Future work is necessary to determine if loss of proteostasis is an age-related phenomenon in tenocytes or tendon stem cells and what direct effects this might have on matrix homeostasis.

3.4.3.2 Mitochondrial Dysfunction and Oxidative Stress

A byproduct of mitochondrial energy production is the presence of free radicals or reactive oxygen species (ROS), which can be potentially damaging to the cell. For many years, ROS were thought to be the major culprit behind aging but recent studies showing that lowering ROS does not impact health have challenged this idea (López-Otín et al. [2013](#page-48-24); Hekimi et al. [2011;](#page-44-23) Van Remmen et al. [2003](#page-56-17)). Production of ROS is important for signaling cell stress, but this process is a delicate balance. Over time, increasing production of ROS results in dysfunction of the mitochondria which in turn can lead to cells becoming less efficient at producing energy and causing damage to other cellular components (López-Otín et al. [2013](#page-48-24)). One recent study reported increases in the expression of peroxiredoxin, an antioxidant, in degenerated tendon, suggesting that oxidative stress may be a factor in the etiology or progression of age-related tendon disease (Wang et al. [2001](#page-56-18)). In addition, a reduction in catalase and heat shock proteins discovered through proteomic analysis suggests that aged tendons may be prone to ROS-based damage (Peffers et al. [2014](#page-51-21)). However, other studies have found no changes in oxidative-stress related genes (Peffers et al. [2015](#page-51-13)). Several studies have suggested that DNA damage in tendon cells can be induced through the production of ROS via mechanical overload or underload (Yudoh et al. [2005](#page-58-15); Zapp et al. [2020\)](#page-58-16). In fact, repression of oxidative stress through drug therapies diminishes the aberrant differentiation of tendon-derived cells subjected to excessive mechanical overload (Hsiao et al. [2019](#page-44-24); Morikawa et al. [2014](#page-49-21)). Physiological loading was found to reduce the production of oxidative products such as ROS, protecting cells from premature senescence and matrix degeneration (Zhang and Wang [2015\)](#page-58-14).

Besides the study of reactive oxygen species produced in the mitochondria, there have not been many studies on the role of mitochondrial

function in tendon aging more generally. One recent study found that treating rat-derived tendon fbroblasts with advanced glycation endproducts caused alterations in mitochondrial DNA content as well as a shift in matrix remodeling towards degradation rather than synthesis (Patel et al. [2019\)](#page-50-22). Mitochondrial biomarkers are upregulated in the early phases of tendon healing, and therefore dysfunction in this organelle may also play a role in impaired tissue healing found in aged individuals (Thankam et al. [2018\)](#page-55-22). Furthermore, the export of mitochondrial calcium is a key process in the process of matrix calcifcation during tendon calcifcation, suggesting a link with matrix production (Yue et al. [2016\)](#page-58-17). Given these links between mitochondrial function and matrix production, clearly more research into the role of mitochondrial function in normal tenocyte or tendon stem cell homeostasis is warranted.

3.4.3.3 Cellular Senescence and SASP in Matrix Degradation

Cellular senescence is a natural repair response to damage, which can arise due to overexpression of certain oncogenes, by excessive cell replication, or by the presence of certain DNA damagecausing molecules (Acosta et al. [2013;](#page-35-8) Blagosklonny [2011;](#page-37-20) Blokland et al. [2020\)](#page-37-21). Senescence is critical for wound repair and tumor suppression in young and mature individuals, preventing damaged cells from continuing to proliferate and propagate throughout the tissue. However, in old tissues, clearance of these cells is defcient, likely due to deteriorating immune function and thus, senescent cells accumulate within the matrix. One major concern with the presence of senescent cells is their ability to produce pro-infammatory cytokines, called the senescence-associated secretory phenotype (SASP) (Miller et al. [2012b;](#page-49-2) Connizzo et al. [2013b\)](#page-39-1). Infammatory signaling produces many deleterious effects on matrix metabolism, as discussed above in Sect. [3.3.3](#page-20-0) (Acosta et al. [2013;](#page-35-8) Zhang et al. [2015;](#page-58-18) Tsuzaki et al. [2003](#page-56-19); Fedorczyk et al. [2010](#page-41-18)). Therefore, exposure to high levels of infammatory cytokines may tip the scales towards matrix degeneration over adaptation

(Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018b](#page-39-13), [2020\)](#page-39-14). Importantly, the SASP reinforces senescence through paracrine signaling (Acosta et al. [2013\)](#page-35-8), thus a small population of senescent cells in aged tissues can lead to signifcant declines in tissue maintenance (Campisi [1998\)](#page-38-19). This inflammatory signaling can also be further stimulated by damage-associated molecules produced in the extracellular matrix regularly, such as soluble decorin, tenascin-c and fbrinogen (Blokland et al. [2020\)](#page-37-21).

Both tenocytes and tendon stem cells (TSCs) have been induced to replicative senescence *in vitro*, and cells harvested from aged subjects have been shown to favor senescence induction earlier than young counterparts (Kohler et al. [2013;](#page-46-17) Arnesen and Lawson [2006](#page-36-22)). Cells prematurely induced to senescence in the laboratory have been critical at understanding the age-related process, but cell culture alone does not replicate native cell-cell and cell-matrix connections for studying ECM remodeling. Therefore, the link between cellular senescence and dysregulation of ECM maintenance has not yet been fully elucidated. There does appear to be a connection between matrix synthesis and cellular senescence. One study demonstrated that collagen I is upregulated in senescent fbroblasts harvested from human subjects and in cells subjected to hydrogen peroxide to induce senescence (Murano et al. [1991](#page-50-23); Dumont et al. [2000](#page-41-19)), indicating a role for collagen production in senescence. Interestingly, research using senescenceaccelerated mouse models demonstrated that senescence-prone cells respond to collagenaseinjection with altered expression profles favoring matrix degradation over synthesis (Ueda et al. [2019\)](#page-56-20). In fact, increased expression of MMPs has been reported before generally with aging and also specifcally in aging tendon and senescent cells (Dudhia et al. [2007](#page-41-20); Jones et al. [2006](#page-45-22); Yu et al. [2013](#page-58-19); Millis et al. [1992](#page-49-22)). In the absence of mechanical signals (as in the case of disuse or injury), aged mouse fexor explants exhibited increased expression of MMPs and cellular senescence markers (p16/p19/p53) (Connizzo et al. [2019](#page-40-14)). Therefore, there does appear to be a relationship between senescence

and collagen turnover although it is unclear whether collagen is typically increased or decreased due to discrepancies between studies. Senescence has been implicated in fbrosis of the lung and in cutaneous wounds (Waters et al. [2018;](#page-57-18) Jun and Lau [2017\)](#page-45-23), but further work is needed to clarify this link in tendon and ligament tissues.

3.4.3.4 Tendon Stem Cell Exhaustion and Matrix Repair

Like other cells, stem cells are also subject to age-related changes such as DNA damage accumulation, telomere shortening and cellular senescence. Over time, these lead to changes in the behavior of the stem cells present as well as a reduction in the pool of stem cells available. Agerelated changes in TSCs is one of the more commonly studied mechanisms of aging in the tendon and ligament literature (Lui and Wong [2019;](#page-48-25) Zhou et al. [2010;](#page-58-20) Dai et al. [2019](#page-40-18)), thought to be a primary mechanism for age-related declines in tendon healing. TSCs are present in lower numbers in aged rabbit (Zhang and Wang [2010\)](#page-58-21), rat (Zhou et al. [2010\)](#page-58-20), and human tendons (Kohler et al. [2013;](#page-46-17) Ruzzini et al. [2014\)](#page-52-20). Since these cells are often recruited to injury sites to aid in tissue repair, this reduction in cell number is hypothesized to be a primary determinant of diminished healing capacity.

While multiple studies have also shown that the self-renewal capacity of TSCs is not altered with aging (Kohler et al. [2013](#page-46-17); Zhou et al. [2010;](#page-58-20) Ruzzini et al. [2014\)](#page-52-20), the functional capacity of these cells to perform duties necessary for matrix remodeling and repair is indeed altered. Aged TSCs exhibit lower proliferative capacity and reduced migration (Zhang and Wang [2015;](#page-58-14) Kohler et al. [2013](#page-46-17); Zhou et al. [2010](#page-58-20)), suggesting insuffciencies in recruitment of TSCs to repair sites in aged tendons. However, the recruitment of TSCs to an injury site *in vivo* has not yet been explored in detail, and studies to date have primarily been performed in cell culture. Structural differences to the tendon ECM with aging as discussed above may further alter the ability of TSCs to migrate to wounds *in vivo*.

Only a few studies have investigated the ability of aged or senescent TSCs to perform their duties with regards to matrix synthesis. One recent study revealed significant deficits in the ability to form three-dimensional tissue organoids, citing poor ability to produce and organize collagen matrix and reduced expression of matrix-related genes, including collagen I and key regulators of fbrillogenesis (Yan et al. [2020\)](#page-57-19). In addition, organoids formed from aged TSCs also exhibited signifcant apoptosis and senescence. Expression of ECM and ECM-remodeling genes was found to be signifcantly reduced in other studies of aged mouse and human tendons, specifcally reporting reduced collagen expression and reduced collagen production in aged TSCs (Klatte-Schulz et al. [2012;](#page-46-19) Han et al. [2017;](#page-43-20) Gehwolf et al. [2016](#page-42-20)). This could suggest that aged TSCs, and specifcally senescent TSCs, may respond to injury via fbrotic mechanisms.

3.4.3.5 Altered Intercellular Communication and Mechanosensing

Tissues are able to grow and function normally due to the ability of cells to communicate with each other, constantly transferring information locally to nearby cells through direct cell-cell junctions or through the interstitial matrix via secretion of soluble factors (López-Otín et al. [2013](#page-48-24); Rebelo-Marques et al. [2018](#page-51-19)). Aging can alter the ability of cells to perform this function and in the case of stem cells, impact cell fate and function. Signaling in tenocytes during development, homeostasis and injury has been extensively studied as it is critical to transduction of mechanical signals in order to facilitate tissue adaptation (Wall et al. [2016;](#page-56-12) Wall and Banes [2005](#page-56-21)). Dysregulated cell-cell communication was reported in aged TSCs recently (Popov et al. [2017](#page-51-22)), but interestingly this has not been explored in aging tenocytes yet. This avenue of investigation may be critical to understanding the dysfunction of matrix maintenance that occurs with age and we strongly encourage more research in this area.

3.5 Novel Systems and Tools to Study ECM Maintenance and Regulation

At the heart of the research discussed above is the dynamic addition and removal of material from critical structures within the tissue. The net fux of molecular components to developing and extant structures is positive during matrix assembly/growth, zero during maintenance and negative during degradation. For collagenous tissue assembly, maintenance and dysregulation it is critical to track (1) the production/export of new ECM molecules, (2) the degradation of existing ECM molecules, (3) the trafficking of ECM molecules from the cells to the matrix, and (4) the fate of the ECM molecules as they incorporate into matrix structures. This work heavily relies on novel tools and model systems used to track ECM molecules. Here we focus on those that can be used extracellularly, where they can help illuminate the dynamics of component exchange in the compartment that resides between the cells and the structural matrix.

3.5.1 In Vitro Model Systems

One major hurdle to studying ECM maintenance throughout life is the diffculty in measuring matrix production and breakdown in real-time without disruption of the intricate tissue structure. A number of simpler *in vitro* model systems have been designed to address this concern. Generally, *in vitro* culture allows for complete control and accurate measurement of applied mechanical and biological stimuli through the use of novel bioreactors (Wang et al. [2013a,](#page-56-1) [b;](#page-56-22) Dyment et al. [2020;](#page-41-0) Janvier et al. [2020;](#page-45-24) Tohidnezhad et al. [2020](#page-55-23); Chen et al. [2016](#page-39-19); Butler et al. [2009\)](#page-38-20), allowing for simple and straightforward experiments. Recent developments in tissue engineering strategies have allowed researchers to produce three-dimensional tissue engineered constructs (TECs), bioartifcial tendons (BATs), and ligament equivalents (LEs) (Chen et al. [2016;](#page-39-19)

Deng et al. [2009](#page-40-19); Butler et al. [2008;](#page-38-21) Garvin et al. [2003](#page-42-21); Huang et al. [1993](#page-44-25)). Typical cell sources for engineered neo-tendons include mesenchymal stem cells, fbroblasts, embryonic tendon cells, and tendon progenitor or stem cells (TSCs), which are harvested and expanded using traditional culture methods. Cells are then supplied with appropriate growth factors and mechanical cues to stimulate production of tendon-like matrix. Mechanical cues include the use of custom bioreactors to stimulate tenogenic differentiation through static and cyclic tensile loading as well as the use of spatial or organizational cues, such as high aspect ratio channels and aligned substrate morphology in order to stimulate cells to form aligned tendon-like collagenous tissue.

Through this work, researchers have established that mechanical stimulation is critical for formation of appropriate collagen fbril morphology *in vitro (*Kalson et al. [2011](#page-45-12)*;* Mubyana and Corr [2018](#page-49-23)*;* Schiele et al. [2013](#page-52-21)*;* Kapacee et al. [2008](#page-46-20)*)*. The arrangement of geometric constraints (posts, channels, etc.) and the topographical surface in these systems can dictate both matrix alignment and cell phenotype, opening the door for studying links between substrate-specifc mechanotransduction and matrix assembly (Schiele et al. [2013;](#page-52-21) Nirmalanandhan et al. [2007;](#page-50-24) Bayer et al. [2010\)](#page-37-22). Furthermore, these systems have been critical in identifying which cell types can be induced to a tenogenic lineage and the necessary conditions to do so (Chen et al. [2016;](#page-39-19) Rajpar and Barrett [2019;](#page-51-23) Angelidis et al. [2010;](#page-36-23) Harris et al. [2004](#page-43-21)). These studies have paved the path for *in vivo* studies using larger and more complex tissue engineered constructs for tendon repair and also aided in the establishment of metrics to defne repair capacity for tendon-derived cell populations, all while revealing the sophistication and complexity of tendon and ligament cell biology. However, these neo-tendons and more sophisticated TECs have not been able to faithfully recapitulate the mature tendon matrix, lacking hierarchical fbrillar structure and mechanical integrity, and thus can only be used for studying the initial stages of ECM production and not adult maintenance. Furthermore, studies to date have only focused on the collagenous matrix and have not investigated the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix development. Finally, the study of age-related dysfunction would be diffcult in systems requiring cell expansion due replicative senescence-prone aged cell populations.

Though the technique has been used since the late 1980s (Dyment et al. [2020](#page-41-0); Wunderli et al. [2020\)](#page-57-20), explant culture models have gained popularity again recently to study matrix turnover *in vitro* without major disruption of the hierarchical ECM structure. Explants can be harvested either as whole tendon with adjacent muscle and bone intact (murine rotator cuff (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018b](#page-39-13))), intact tendon midsubstance (canine (Hannafn et al. [1995](#page-43-22); Ikeda et al. [2010\)](#page-45-25), rabbit (Abrahamsson et al. [1991](#page-35-9)), equine (Murphy and Nixon [1997\)](#page-50-25), avian (Flick et al. [2006\)](#page-42-22), and murine fexor tendon (Connizzo et al. [2019\)](#page-40-14)), functional tendon sub-units (rat tail tendon fascicle (Lavagnino et al. [2016](#page-47-22); Wunderli et al. [2017;](#page-57-21) Leigh et al. [2008](#page-47-23); Screen et al. [2005b\)](#page-53-21)), or cut pieces of tendon (human (Wong et al. [2009](#page-57-22); Costa-Almeida et al. [2018\)](#page-40-20) and bovine tendon explants (Koob and Vogel [1987;](#page-46-2) Samiric et al. [2006\)](#page-52-22)). Historically, these explant models have been used primarily to understand the role of mechanical stimulus in preventing degeneration of tissue ECM either by studying stress deprivation or applying mechanical stress or strain to explants via custom-built bioreactors (Koob and Vogel [1987](#page-46-2); Lavagnino et al. [2003;](#page-47-16) Connizzo et al. [2019;](#page-40-14) Hannafn et al. [1995;](#page-43-22) Flick et al. [2006;](#page-42-22) Gardner et al. [2012](#page-42-23)). They have also been used more recently to study infammation, disease, and injury through the use of medium additives and other chemicals to simulate various biological environments (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018b,](#page-39-13) [2020;](#page-39-14) Abrahamsson et al. [1991;](#page-35-9) Wong et al. [2009;](#page-57-22) Fessel et al. [2014\)](#page-41-21). Combining these model systems with the use of traditional labeling pulse-chase experiments allow for the measurement of matrix (proteoglycan, collagen) synthesis (Connizzo and Grodzinsky [2018b;](#page-39-13) Koob et al. [1992](#page-46-21); Robbins et al. [1997\)](#page-52-23). Recent studies have identifed sexand age-related differences in matrix synthesis and overall tissue metabolism despite no initial

differences at baseline (Connizzo et al. [2019\)](#page-40-14), highlighting the power of these model systems in studying cell-mediated ECM remodeling in real-time.

A major beneft of explant culture models is the preservation of the intact hierarchical fbrillar matrix and the internal cell population, allowing for study of natural cell-matrix interactions and more minor changes to the ECM. Furthermore, it is possible that explants could be a viable model system to study the interfbrillar matrix, as this tissue is also kept intact during harvest. Explant tissues can be harvested from transgenic and aged animals, allowing us to pinpoint the roles of certain regulatory proteins in ECM homeostasis directly as well as to capitalize on the use of previously established injury and disease models. However, explants are inherently separated from other cell types and tissues that may be relevant for ECM maintenance, such as systemic innervation, lymphatics, and vasculature. Furthermore, tissue harvest induces injury and appropriate culture conditions for tissue maintenance is still an ongoing avenue of investigation by multiple laboratories (Abrahamsson et al. [1991;](#page-35-9) Wunderli et al. [2017;](#page-57-21) van Vijven et al. [2020](#page-56-23); Vogel and Hernandez [1992](#page-56-24)). Nevertheless, with the increase in novel tools for measuring real-time ECM regulation, there is untapped potential for explant culture systems in studying ECM turnover.

3.5.2 In Vivo Model Systems

In vivo animal models, and in particular transgenic rodent models, have long been used in tendon research to study tendon matrix development, maturation, and aging (Delgado Caceres et al. [2018](#page-40-21); Hast et al. [2014;](#page-43-23) Carpenter et al. [1999;](#page-38-22) Robinson et al. [2017\)](#page-52-24). However, traditional transgenic animal models are limited by an inability to separate temporal regulation and compensatory effects due to the involvement of many regulatory proteins during tendon development (Connizzo et al. [2013a;](#page-39-0) Theodossiou and Schiele [2019\)](#page-55-24). However, precise control of expression via the establishment of novel inducible mouse lines have since allowed for the study of temporal expression patterns during healing and growth (Gumucio et al. [2020;](#page-43-24) Disser et al. [2019;](#page-40-22) Ackerman et al. [2017c](#page-35-10)), as well as the ability to label cell populations for lineage tracing and local expression pattern studies (Yoshida et al. [2016;](#page-58-22) Soeda et al. [2010;](#page-53-22) Dyment et al. [2014](#page-41-22), [2015\)](#page-41-23). Using tamoxifen-inducible scleraxis-cre mouse models, researchers recently established that decorin and biglycan contribute critically to normal tendon homeostasis and aging, despite their low expression relative to developmental time points (Robinson et al. [2017;](#page-52-24) Leiphart et al. [2020\)](#page-47-24). However, one study demonstrated deleterious effects of tamoxifen injection on tendon homeostasis and healing (Best et al. [2020](#page-37-23)) alluding to pro-fbrotic mechanisms, and another demonstrated altered rotator cuff healing (Cho et al. [2015\)](#page-39-20), warranting further exploration. Using a doxycycline-induced green fuorescent protein (GFP) reporter model, researchers were able to pinpoint the transition from development to homeostasis, and correlate this to tissue growth (Grinstein et al. [2019\)](#page-43-0).

In addition to these inducible models, the generation of tendon-specifc knockout mice and cell lines via targeting of scleraxis-lineage cells has revolutionized the study of tendon development, homeostasis, and aging (Gumucio et al. [2020;](#page-43-24) Yoshida et al. [2016](#page-58-22); Pryce et al. [2007](#page-51-24); Schweitzer et al. [2001;](#page-52-25) Killian and Thomopoulos [2016\)](#page-46-22). First, the study of key ECM regulatory proteins that were previously unexplored due to embryonic or perinatal lethality is now possible. Through these efforts an essential role for collagen XI in tendon development was discovered where the lack of collagen XI resulted in altered fbrillar structure and organization, as well as reduced tissue function (Sun et al. [2020\)](#page-54-14). In addition, these models have established a critical role for MMP-14 during development in the formation of collagen fbrils, in sharp contrast to more well-known function in facilitating matrix breakdown (Taylor et al. [2015\)](#page-54-24). Furthermore, recent work has identifed the critical role of collagen V in the regulation of regionally-dependent (Connizzo et al. $2016b$, [c](#page-39-22)) and site-specific tendon structure and function (Sun et al. [2015b;](#page-54-13) Connizzo et al. [2015\)](#page-39-7). Along with novel inducible models, these technologies are primed to study the role of matrix regulators in tendon homeostasis without disruption from developmental processes or systemic changes associated with genetic knockdown.

Despite these major advances, there are still a number of hurdles in studying tendon matrix homeostasis and regulation. One difficult area of study is the dysfunction of ECM regulation during aging. Mice considered for the study of aging should ideally be between 18 and 24 months of age, after most biomarkers of aging are present and before survivorship drops signifcantly (Flurkey et al. [2007](#page-42-24)). Maintaining aging rodent colonies is both expensive and time-consuming, especially when considering novel transgenic lines for which breeding must be performed in house. One solution is to consider mouse models of accelerated aging, such as models of progeroid syndromes, models of mitochondrial mutations, senescence-prone mice or models of 'infammageing' (Folgueras [2018](#page-42-19); Kõks et al. [2016;](#page-46-23) Butterfeld and Poon [2005\)](#page-38-23). We are not yet aware of any studies investigating tendon aging with these models nor is there much evidence of tendon disease, and therefore this presents an interesting future avenue of exploration.

3.5.3 Tools for Labelling Collagen Turnover

The advent of electron microscopy (EM), its application to living systems and the recent extension of its capacity to produce highlydetailed 3-D serial reconstructions of tendon nanoscale structure has advanced our understanding of tendon morphology and development tremendously (Fig. [3.5a, b](#page-31-0)) (Birk et al. [1990b;](#page-37-24) Starborg et al. [2013](#page-54-25); Trelstad et al. [1982](#page-56-25)). EM has sufficient resolution to observe the details of cell/ matrix interaction with nearly molecular resolution. However, EM requires dehydration and fxation of tissue, it thus cannot address the critical question of directionality or magnitude of the fux of molecules, leaving matrix assembly and degradation dynamics an indirect and speculative endeavor. While it is possible to image "single"

collagen fbrils and collagen matrix remodeling with label-free methods such as second harmonic generation (SHG, Fig. [3.5c](#page-31-0)) (Campagnola et al. [2002;](#page-38-24) Cox et al. [2003;](#page-40-23) Theodossiou et al. [2006\)](#page-55-25), differential interference contrast (DIC) (Petroll and Ma [2003;](#page-51-25) Bhole et al. [2009](#page-37-25)) and confocal refection (Brightman et al. [2000](#page-38-25); Kim et al. [2006\)](#page-46-24), these methods are also limited by a number of constraints: SHG reportedly has nanoscale resolution [recently claimed at 30 nm (Bancelin et al. [2014](#page-36-24))] but only captures fbrils with noncentrosymmetric organization because it relies on a lack of inversion symmetry (Campagnola et al. [2002](#page-38-24)). DIC cannot resolve fbrils in dense tissue and is subject to orientation angle contrast dependency (Siadat et al. [2021a\)](#page-53-23) and confocal refection microscopy has resolution limitations and density/contrast diffculties as well. In addition, all of them are unable to track the fate of single molecules during their transit to and from the matrix.

The ultimate goal of labelling is to determine the spatial and temporal fates of target molecules from their translation to the site of action to removal from service, all in real time in a living animal. It would be even better if their exact locations and orientation with structures could be determined as well (Alzola et al. [2021\)](#page-35-11). Fortunately, the labelling and tracking of matrix molecules has been proceeding apace for years secondary to advances in labelling techniques and microscopy methods. As far as we can tell, no combination of molecular probe and imaging method has met this lofty standard to study tendon extracellular matrix. However, there are a number of probe/microscopy combinations that can reasonably be used to ask particular, circumscribed questions with excellent results.

3.5.3.1 Collagen-Binding Protein Labels

Collagen labels based on a bacterial adhesion protein with specifcity for collagen (CNA35) and on an integrin (GST- α_1 I) were recently demonstrated in Krahn et al. ([2006\)](#page-46-25) The labels were shown to be more specifc than dichlorotriazinyl aminofuorescein (DTAF) which has been the standard for tracking collagen formation. CNA5

Fig. 3.5 Tools for labelling collagen synthesis, remodeling, and incorporation. (**A**) 3View® analysis of resin embedded sample of a newborn mouse tendon. Colors represent different cells/bundles of fbrils. From Starborg et al. ([2013\)](#page-54-25) with permission. (**B**) Conventional transmission electron micrograph of collagen formation in a developing chick tendon showing the details of the cell-fbril interface. From Trelstad et al. ([1982\)](#page-56-25) with permission. Scale bar is 300 nm. (**C**) Label free, confocal SHG images of collagen in frozen rat foot fexor tendon in transmission mode; 880 nm pumping frequency. From Theodossiou et al. [\(2006](#page-55-25)) with permission. (**D**) Labelling of engineered collagen-rich cardiac tissue. Collagen is stained with reversible collagen binding dye produced in bacteria: CNA35-m Turquoise2. Cells: green; mitochondria: red. Modifed from Aper et al. ([2014\)](#page-36-25) with permission. Scale bar is 100μm. (**E**) Endogenous label incorporation The GFPtopaz and mCherry labels indicate that individual collagen molecules are incorporated into the same network

had better affinity for collagen than GST- α ^I and did not show substantial cross-reactivity with NCPs in the matrix. The binding of the probe is reversible which makes it "unlikely" to affect matrix production and permits time course investigations of matrix development. However, the probe is not specifc for type I and also binds collagen III and IV. An interesting application for the probe was one in which the probe was bound to collagen and made "activatable" via MMP-2 proteolysis (Xia et al. [2011\)](#page-57-23). More recently, the same group added six genetically encoded collagen probes produced in bacteria that fuse CNA35 to fuorescent proteins across the visible spectrum in an engineered, collagen rich tissue (Fig. [3.5d](#page-31-0)) (Aper et al. [2014](#page-36-25)). There have been multiple collagen binding proteins discovered

of forming fbers. From Lu et al. ([2018\)](#page-48-5) with permission. (**F**) Fret labelled Fibronectin (Fn-FRET) and type 1 Collagen mechanochemical interaction probed from Kubow et al. ([2015\)](#page-46-26) with permission. Collagen was shown to colocalize principally with unloaded FN (yellow). Scale bar is 20μm. (**G**, top) GFP labelled collagen I zebrafsh line generation. The N-terminal region of the collagen I α 2 chains were selected for placement of the label. GFP-tagged alpha chain trimerises with unlabeled "a" and "b" chains. A mix of heterotrimers (labeled and unlabeled) are capable of forming fbrils with the label residing in the intratrimer gaps. (**G**, bottom) Progression of the closing of incision wound in the fank skin of transgenic zebrafsh. Wound gape due to tension release shown at 4 dpi is closed with loose network of deposited collagen fbrils showing poor organization at 5 dpi. The collagen network is repaired over the next 11 days and reorganized into an orthogonal pattern by 16 dpi. Scale bars are 15μm. (Modifed from Morris et al. [\(2018](#page-49-24)) with permission)

which can be used to label collagen (Chilakamarthi et al. [2014\)](#page-39-23), which would all operate in a manner similar to CNA35. While the primary utility of these probes is the real-time, multi-color imaging of live tissue, *in situ*, the multiple color probes could make it possible to perform sequential collagen deposition tracking experiments provided the reversibility of previously bound probe does not permit exchange with newly added probes. However, the size of the probe could inhibit proper assembly of matrix given that the molecular weight is the combination of the CNA35 (35 kDa) and the fuorophore (e.g. 93 kDa for tdTomato). Furthermore, there is a troubling lack of investigations, demonstrating the effect of collagen binding proteins on collagen assembly kinetics.

3.5.3.2 Bio-orthogonal Labels

Advances in bio-orthogonal chemistry have led to the development of a series of functionalized metabolites that act as chemical reporters (Grammel and Hang [2013;](#page-43-25) Dieterich et al. [2006\)](#page-40-24). These can be viewed as analogous to the early radio tracer experiments with the exception that they are non-toxic, easily incorporated with little regulation, have low off target effects and can be readily illuminated fuorescently with high resolution, *in vitro* and *in vivo*. The process involves separating the incorporation of the reporter from its detection. This prevents the addition of bulky fuorophores until a readout is desired, which also presents opportunities for pulse chase experiments. Proteome tagging using non-canonical amino acids with reactive handles has the potential to revolutionize live cell imaging and tracking of molecular moieties. Non-canonical amino acids are incorporated into the target molecule using the cell's own machinery. Amgarten et al. labelled collagen with azido-proline $(N_3$ -Pro) in fetal ovine osteoblast culture via supplementation of the growth medium with cis-4-azido-Lproline (Amgarten et al. [2015\)](#page-36-26). The incorporation of the N_3 -Pro minimally affects collagen formation as expected, and provides a substrate for dibenzooctyne (DIBO) fuorescent probe. While they show that the N_3 -Pro did not affect cell viability, the DIBO reacted with some intracellular components including actin increasing background fuorescence which required additional treatment to reduce. Nonetheless, bio-orthogonal collagen labelling has enormous potential as a live cell and *in vivo* imaging technique. In 2014, Mirigian et al. performed bio-orthogonal pulse chase experiments in dermal human fbroblasts with and without a type I collagen chain mutation (Mirigian et al. [2014](#page-49-25)). They incorporated the non-canonical amino acid azidohomoalanine (Aha), a methionine (Met) analog, into cell secreted collagen by supplementing Met and Cys-free DMEM with Aha. They reported quiet incorporation of the Aha into the collagen with no discernible effect on post-translational modifcation, stability or structure of the triple helix. The utility of the tracing was demonstrated by successful measurement of pro-collagen folding kinetics in a normal and osteogenesis imperfecta patient's cells, which is a highly challenging pulse-chase experiment due to the short pulse window.

3.5.3.3 ECM Proteins Conjugated to Labels

Rather than add proteins or peptides that target and bind to ECM components already in the tissue, it is sometimes possible to add labelled ECM proteins themselves to the system as participating tracking molecules. The theory behind this approach is that ECM proteins will behave as they would whether they are secreted by the cell or added to the system. Collagen has a long history of being directly labelled and added exogenously to living systems where it has shown an ability to "home" to its proper morphological position. Stopak et al. injected covalently labelled (FITC) collagen type I into chick limb buds to track its incorporation into tissue rudiments including tendon (Stopak et al. [1985\)](#page-54-6).

In an excellent demonstration of the utility of conjugated ECM protein labels, Sivakumar et al. added fbronectin (FN) conjugated to AlexaFluor 488 or 555 (Sivakumar [2006](#page-53-24)). These FN labels were dynamically tracked throughout the construction of matrix by osteoblast cells in a culture system showing a remarkable view of matrix assembly dynamics (Kadler et al. [2008\)](#page-45-26). In an extension of this concept, exogenous FN labelling can be adapted in conjunction with Förster resonance energy transfer (FRET) to produce mechano-sensitive imaging (Kubow et al. [2015\)](#page-46-26). In a seminal report, Kubow et al. added FRET labels to plasma FN such that mechanical unfolding of the molecule displaced the FRET labels and produced a detectable signal in a live culture system (Fig. [3.5f](#page-31-0)). The co-localization of the fbronectin FRET signal with collagen (immunolabelled) permitted the observation of collagen and FN interaction principally when the FN was relaxed and not under load. The collagen-FN mechanochemical reciprocal relationship was also recently probed in a cell-free system whereby collagen fbril nucleation was catalyzed by FN under conditions of extensional strain (Paten et al. [2019\)](#page-51-9). Because labels can interfere with

functionality of the protein, efforts have been made to reduce the size and degree of labelling of the probe (Siadat et al. [2021b](#page-53-25)). An interesting alternative approach was recently described by Doyle which attempts to preserve the intermolecular lysines for association in fbrils rather than labelling sites (Doyle [2018\)](#page-41-24). To do this, Doyle labels the collagen (atto-488 NHS-ester dye) as a formed gel, then reverts the gel back to the molecular state and dilutes the labelled monomers with unlabeled collagen (~2:98%). Reformation of the mixed collagen produces a bright collagen network suitable for cell culture.

3.5.3.4 Endogenous Labels

Some of the most impressive work has been done with endogenous labels in live cultures and in living animals. While *in vitro* systems have substantial and well-known limitations relative to *in vivo* systems, there are a number of advantages which permit excellent observational fdelity. One of the more striking examples of *in vitro* imaging of labelled collagen assembly dynamics was performed using the osteoblast-like cell line MLO-A5 (Lu et al. [2018](#page-48-5)). The cells were transfected with GFPtpz and mCherry-collagen expression plasmids with careful attention paid to the placement of the label (Fig. [3.5e](#page-31-0)). The dual collagen labels permitted the dynamic observation of the interface that developed between differentiallylabelled cell systems. Co-cultures of two different colored collagen expressing cells, produced a collagenous ECM that fused both colors, indicating a mixing of collagen molecules from each construct to form new fbrils (Fig. [3.5e\)](#page-31-0). While labelling in cell culture is quite informative, it is always striking to see labelling performed well in a living system. In a recent and elegant paper, Morris et al. label type I collagen in a living zebrafsh and dynamically track the progress of repair of a wound in skin (Morris et al. [2018\)](#page-49-24). In their experiment, they drove expression of col1a2-GFP using a krtt1c19e promoter known to express in the basal epidermis which produces skin collagen type I in early development Tg(krt19:col1a2-GFP). The placement of the GFP label at the N-terminal region of the collagen molecule ostensibly minimizes the effect of

the label on the assembly kinetics and morphology of collagen fbrils formed from them. This work stunningly demonstrates the progression of collagen disruption, organizational control and deposition during repair of a skin wound in the zebrafish (Fig. $3.5g$).

3.5.3.5 Collagen Hybridizing Peptide

While labelling intact and functional collagen is informative, it is also quite important to develop labels which can identify collagen that is damaged. The principal role of collagen as a load bearing material makes understanding its failure mechanisms and subsequent repair critical to the development and timely application of clinical treatments for a broad range of injuries. Collagen molecular damage has been evaluated by a number of different methods including increased digestion susceptibility (Willett et al. [2007](#page-57-24)) and changes in denaturation endotherms (Willett et al. [2008\)](#page-57-25). However, in 2012 Li et al. presented a paper on a caged collagen mimetic peptide (CMP) or collagen hybridizing peptide (CHP) which could be photo-triggered to fold into a triple helix capable of binding heat-denatured or MMP-digested collagen (Li et al. [2012](#page-47-25)). Zitnay et al. convincingly demonstrated that the CHP would bind preferentially to damaged collagen in 12% strain-overloaded rat tail tendon fascicles using transmission electron microscopy (TEM) and gold nanoparticle labelled CHP (Zitnay et al. [2017\)](#page-58-23). The intensity of CHP staining of cyclically-loaded tendon increased with the frequency and number of the load cycles. More recently, the authors used this technique to measure the molecular damage to rat tail tendon fascicle collagen during cyclic fatigue loading (Zitnay et al. [2020\)](#page-58-24), which has signifcant implications for our understanding of overuse injury.

3.6 Conclusions and Avenues for Future Work

We review here the large body of work investigating the formation, assembly, and maintenance of the tendon extracellular matrix. It is clear that a vast majority of this work has historically focused

on embryonic and postnatal development, and despite nearly a century of research, there are still knowledge gaps and debates among the experts regarding how collagen fbrils form and assemble into the intricate tendon hierarchical structure. The exact growth mechanisms in tendon are still currently unknown. We still do not understand how cells and matrix work together to establish initial continuity in the mechanical structure of developing animals. It remains unclear if mechanical force drives fbril assembly at the molecular level or if fbrils are synthesized frst and then organized. While it has been established that traction forces applied by resident cells are necessary for fbril formation, the precise mechanism and location that cells use these forces to convert soluble collagen monomers into fbrils are still to be determined. Furthermore, the question of how fbrils lengthen in a growing tendon under load while preserving mechanical integrity remains unresolved. We are also still understanding how collagen molecules within a matrix that endures high mechanical forces and a large number of cycles have such a long half-life.

There are also still a number of open questions regarding the mechanisms of adult matrix turnover or adaptation. If we ultimately want to understand how chronic matrix degeneration occurs, as in the case of tendinopathy, we want to identify the initiators of matrix remodeling and what events would make this process go awry. One of the missing gaps in this feld is a lack of understanding in the repair of sub-failure damage or microdamage and how these mechanisms are different from a massive injury response. In addition, it would be benefcial to know where and how microdamage is initiated and to develop methods to track this damage. Since mechanical function and tissue structure are highly dependent on functional needs, it's possible that the turnover of individual matrix proteins is also functionally specifc. Protein turnover in functionally distinct tendons varies with protein type but relative turnover rates for individual proteins between tendon types remain to be determined. Moreover, it is possible that turnover at the junction of tendon with another dissimilar tissue,

such as at the enthesis or the myotendinous junction, is more rapid than in the midsubstance. Answers to these questions would dramatically improve our understanding of adult tissue maintenance and potentially provide clues to chronic degeneration.

Age-related cellular mechanisms are likely to blame for the dysfunction of normal tissue homeostasis that could lead to chronic degeneration, but the mechanisms behind these defcits have not been fully established. It is uncertain whether there are changes in mechanosensing or mechanotransduction, preventing cells from sensing and converting appropriate mechanical signals to elicit remodeling, or whether the dysfunction is in the processes of matrix remodeling itself, limiting the synthesis, assembly or incorporation of new ECM. More work is needed to identify what these cellular changes are and how they infuence the ability to maintain tissue architecture. In addition, while cellular changes have been studied extensively in tendon stem cells and particularly in relation to the injury response, fewer studies have investigated age-related changes in mature tenocytes which we expect to be responsible for local tissue repair in the absence of infammatory cell recruitment. Finally, it is important to note that many of the 'hallmarks of aging' are extremely interconnected and most of them have not yet been directly investigated in tendon; therefore, there are likely aging mechanisms that infuence matrix homeostasis that have yet to be uncovered.

There are also still major deficits in our basic knowledge of the tendon composition and structure, specifcally in the non-collagenous matrix and the cell populations present. Much of the research presented has focused on regulation of the collagen structure, with considerably less attention placed on the regulation of the noncollagenous compartment, specifcally the interfbrillar and interfascicular matrix as well as paratenon and epitenon. Studying the noncollagenous matrix is quite challenging due to low abundance and difficulty in precise extraction, as well as absence of *in vitro* systems focusing on it. In addition, *in vivo* models permitting genetic modifcation (rodents) lack an interfascicular compartment posing another hurdle in the study of the non-collagenous matrix, whilst larger animal models (horse) have an interfascicular compartment but do not lend themselves to genetic modifcation and longitudinal studies due to time and cost constraints.

Furthermore, this chapter focuses on the regulation and dysregulation of the tendon ECM throughout life, all of which is cell-mediated. However, we still do not have a complete understanding of the specifc cell populations that are present in whole tendon and their localization. Recent studies have focused on identifying and characterizing cell populations, highlighting the vast heterogeneity and complexity of the population within tendon compartments. With the advent of single-cell sequencing, investigation of cell heterogeneity within tissues has been made possible and its recent use in tendon research has unveiled several tendon cell subtypes that could be responsible for matrix remodeling (Paolillo et al. [2019](#page-50-2); Harvey et al. [2019](#page-43-1); Kendal et al. [2020](#page-46-3); De Micheli et al. [2020](#page-40-2); Yin et al. [2016\)](#page-58-1). Therefore, there appear to be many different subpopulations of cells responsible for producing ECM but the role of the identifed clusters in the development, maintenance, and aging of tendon still remains to be elucidated.

Many of these questions will still require years of research to answer, but the development of novel models and tools to study ECM remodeling provide substantial promise for future investigation. With the ability to label and track collagen, and hopefully someday non-collagenous proteins, mechanisms of matrix incorporation and linear growth that have evaded detection in previous years may now be uncovered. Increased knowledge of the processes controlling matrix growth and incorporation could provide guidance for tissue engineering approaches. Furthermore, if key regulators of matrix homeostasis during adulthood and into aging are identifed, it may become possible to identify the tipping point between positive adaptation and degeneration leading to progressive tendinopathy. Not only will this allow us to understand the process of degeneration, it will also put research one step

closer to developing therapeutics and/or preventative interventions for tendon injury and disease.

References

- Abate M, Schiavone C, Salini V, Andia I (2013) Occurrence of tendon pathologies in metabolic disorders. Rheumatology 52:599–608. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes395) [org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes395](https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes395)
- Abrahamsson SO, Lundborg G, Lohmander LS (1991) Long-term explant culture of rabbit fexor tendon: effects of recombinant human insulin-like growth factor-I and serum on matrix metabolism. J Orthop Res 9:503–515. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100090406>
- Abreu EL, Leigh D, Derwin KA (2008) Effect of altered mechanical load conditions on the structure and function of cultured tendon fascicles. J Orthop Res 26:364–373. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20520>
- Ackerman JE, Geary MB, Orner CA, Bawany F, Loiselle AE (2017a) Obesity/type II diabetes alters macrophage polarization resulting in a fbrotic tendon healing response. PLoS One 12:e0181127. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181127) [org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181127](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0181127)
- Ackerman JE, Bah I, Jonason JH, Buckley MR, Loiselle AE (2017b) Aging does not alter tendon mechanical properties during homeostasis, but does impair fexor tendon healing. J Orthop Res 35:2716–2724. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23580) doi.org/10.1002/jor.23580
- Ackerman JE, Best KT, O'Keefe RJ, Loiselle AE (2017c) Deletion of EP4 in S100a4-lineage cells reduces scar tissue formation during early but not later stages of tendon healing. Sci Rep 7:8658. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09407-7) [s41598-017-09407-7](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09407-7)
- Ackermann PW, Salo P, Hart DA (2016) Tendon innervation. Adv Exp Med Biol 920:35–51. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_4) [org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_4)
- Acosta JC, Banito A, Wuestefeld T, Georgilis A, Janich P, Morton JP et al (2013) A complex secretory program orchestrated by the infammasome controls paracrine senescence. Nat Cell Biol 15:978–990. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb2784) [org/10.1038/ncb2784](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncb2784)
- Adachi E, Hayashi T (1986) In vitro formation of hybrid fbrils of type V collagen and type I collagen. Limited growth of type I collagen into thick fbrils by type V collagen. Connect Tissue Res 14:257–266
- Ali OJ, Comerford EJ, Clegg PD, Canty-Laird EG (2018) Variations during ageing in the three-dimensional anatomical arrangement of fascicles within the equine superficial digital flexor tendon. Eur Cell Mater 35:87–102. <https://doi.org/10.22203/eCM.v035a07>
- Almeida-Silveira MI, Lambertz D, Pérot C, Goubel F (2000) Changes in stiffness induced by hindlimb suspension in rat Achilles tendon. Eur J Appl Physiol 81:252–257. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s004210050039>
- Alzola RP et al. (2021) Method for measurement of collagen monomer orientation in fuorescence microscopy.

J Biom Opt 26(7):076501. [https://doi.org/10.1117/1.](https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JBO.26.7.076501) [JBO.26.7.076501](https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JBO.26.7.076501)

- Ameye L, Aria D, Jepsen K, Oldberg A, Xu T, Young MF (2002) Abnormal collagen fbrils in tendons of biglycan/fbromodulin-defcient mice lead to gait impairment, ectopic ossifcation, and osteoarthritis. FASEB J 16:673–680.<https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.01-0848com>
- Amgarten B, Rajan R, Martínez-Sáez N, Oliveira BL, Albuquerque IS, Brooks RA et al (2015) Collagen labelling with an azide-proline chemical reporter in live cells. Chem Commun 51:5250–5252. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1039/c4cc07974d) [org/10.1039/c4cc07974d](https://doi.org/10.1039/c4cc07974d)
- Amiel D, Frank C, Harwood F, Fronek J, Akeson W (1984) Tendons and ligaments: a morphological and biochemical comparison. J Orthop Res 1:257–265. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100010305>
- Andarawis-Puri N, Flatow EL (2018) Promoting effective tendon healing and remodeling. J Orthop Res 36:3115–3124.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24133>
- Andarawis-Puri N, Sereysky JB, Sun HB, Jepsen KJ, Flatow EL (2012) Molecular response of the patellar tendon to fatigue loading explained in the context of the initial induced damage and number of fatigue loading cycles. J Orthop Res 30:1327-1334. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22059) doi.org/10.1002/jor.22059
- Andarawis-Puri N, Philip A, Laudier D, Schaffer MB, Flatow EL (2014) Temporal effect of in vivo tendon fatigue loading on the apoptotic response explained in the context of number of fatigue loading cycles and initial damage parameters. J Orthop Res 32:1097– 1103.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22639>
- Andarawis-Puri N, Flatow EL, Soslowsky LJ (2015) Tendon basic science: development, repair, regeneration, and healing. J Orthop Res 33:780–784. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22869) doi.org/10.1002/jor.22869
- Andersen MB, Pingel J, Kjaer M, Langberg H (2011) Interleukin-6: a growth factor stimulating collagen synthesis in human tendon. J Appl Physiol 110:1549–1554. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00037.2010) [japplphysiol.00037.2010](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00037.2010)
- Angelidis IK, Thorfnn J, Connolly ID, Lindsey D, Pham HM, Chang J (2010) Tissue engineering of fexor tendons: the effect of a tissue bioreactor on adipoderived stem cell–seeded and fbroblast-seeded tendon constructs. J Hand Surg 35:1466–1472. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhsa.2010.06.020) [org/10.1016/j.jhsa.2010.06.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhsa.2010.06.020)
- Ansorge HL, Meng X, Zhang G, Veit G, Sun M, Klement JF et al (2009) Type XIV collagen regulates fbrillogenesis: premature collagen fbril growth and tissue dysfunction in null mice. J Biol Chem 284:8427– 8438.<https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M805582200>
- Ansorge HL, Adams S, Jawad AF, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2012) Mechanical property changes during neonatal development and healing using a multiple regression model. J Biomech 45:1288–1292. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.01.030) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.01.030](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.01.030)
- Aper SJA, Van Spreeuwel ACC, Van Turnhout MC, Van Der Linden AJ, Pieters PA, Van Der Zon NLL et al (2014) Colorful protein-based fuorescent probes for

collagen imaging. PLoS One 9:e114983. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0114983) [org/10.1371/journal.pone.0114983](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0114983)

- Archambault J, Tsuzaki M, Herzog W, Banes AJ (2002) Stretch and interleukin-1β induce matrix metalloproteinases in rabbit tendon cells in vitro. J Orthop Res 20:36–39. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0736-0266(01)00075-4) [s0736-0266\(01\)00075-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0736-0266(01)00075-4)
- Archambault JM, Jelinsky SA, Lake SP, Hill AA, Glaser DL, Soslowsky LJ (2007) Rat supraspinatus tendon expresses cartilage markers with overuse. J Orthop Res 25:617–624. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20347>
- Arnesen SM, Lawson MA (2006) Age-related changes in focal adhesions lead to altered cell behavior in tendon fbroblasts. Mech Ageing Dev 127:726–732. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2006.05.003) doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2006.05.003
- Astill BD, Katsma MS, Cauthon DJ, Greenlee J, Murphy M, Curtis D et al (2017) Sex-based difference in Achilles peritendinous levels of matrix metalloproteinases and growth factors after acute resistance exercise. J Appl Physiol 1985 122:361–367. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00878.2016) [org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00878.2016](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00878.2016)
- Attia M, Scott A, Duchesnay A, Carpentier G, Soslowsky LJ, Huynh MB et al (2012) Alterations of overused supraspinatus tendon: a possible role of glycosaminoglycans and HARP/pleiotrophin in early tendon pathology. J Orthop Res 30:61–71. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.21479) [org/10.1002/jor.21479](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.21479)
- Babraj JA, Cuthbertson DJR, Smith K, Langberg H, Miller B, Krogsgaard MR et al (2005) Collagen synthesis in human musculoskeletal tissues and skin. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 289:E864–E869. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00243.2005) doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00243.2005
- Bahr G (1950) The reconstitution of collagen fbrils as revealed by electron microscopy. Exp Cell Res 1:603– 606. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827\(50\)90010-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827(50)90010-3)
- Bailey AJ, Paul RG, Knott L (1998) Mechanisms of maturation and ageing of collagen. Mech Ageing Dev 106:1– 56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0047-6374\(98\)00119-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0047-6374(98)00119-5)
- Baitsell GA (1915) The origin and structure of a fbrous tissue which appears in living cultures of adult frog tissues. J Exp Med 21:455–478
- Baitsell GA (1916) The origin and structure of a fbrous tissue formed in wound healing. J Exp Med 23:739–756
- Baitsell GA (1921) A study of the development of connective tissue in the amphibia. Am J Anat 28:447–475
- Baitsell GA (1925) Memoirs: on the origin of the connective-tissue ground-substance in the chick embryo. J Cell Sci 2:571–589
- Bancelin S, Aimé C, Gusachenko I, Kowalczuk L, Latour G, Coradin T et al (2014) Determination of collagen fbril size via absolute measurements of secondharmonic generation signals. Nat Commun 5:4920. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms5920>
- Bard JB, Chapman JA (1973) Diameters of collagen fbrils grown in vitro. Nat New Biol 246:83–84. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/newbio246083a0) [org/10.1038/newbio246083a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/newbio246083a0)
- Batson EL, Paramour RJ, Smith TJ, Birch HL, Patterson-Kane JC, Goodship AE (2003) Are the material properties and matrix composition of equine

fexor and extensor tendons determined by their functions? Equine Vet J 35:314-318. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.2746/042516403776148327) [org/10.2746/042516403776148327](https://doi.org/10.2746/042516403776148327)

- Bayer ML, Yeung C-YC, Kadler KE, Qvortrup K, Baar K, Svensson RB et al (2010) The initiation of embryoniclike collagen fbrillogenesis by adult human tendon fbroblasts when cultured under tension. Biomaterials 31:4889–4897. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.02.062) [biomaterials.2010.02.062](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.02.062)
- Becker U, Timpl R (1976) NH2-terminal extensions on skin collagen from sheep with a genetic defect in conversion of procollagen into collagen. Biochemistry 15:2853–2862.<https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00658a024>
- Beertsen W, Everts V, Hoeben K, Niehof A (1984) Microtubules in periodontal ligament cells in relation to tooth eruption and collagen degradation. J Periodontal Res 19:489–500. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0765.1984.tb01304.x) [0765.1984.tb01304.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0765.1984.tb01304.x)
- Bell R, Boniello MR, Gendron NR, Flatow EL, Andarawis-Puri N (2015) Delayed exercise promotes remodeling in sub-rupture fatigue damaged tendons. J Orthop Res 33:919–925. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22856>
- Bell R, Gendron NR, Anderson M, Flatow EL, Andarawis-Puri N (2018) A potential new role for myofibroblasts in remodeling of sub-rupture fatigue tendon injuries by exercise. Sci Rep 8:8933. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-27196-5) [s41598-018-27196-5](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-27196-5)
- Berg RA, Prockop DJ (1973) The thermal transition of a non-hydroxylated form of collagen. Evidence for a role for hydroxyproline in stabilizing the triple-helix of collagen. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 52:115–120
- Best KT, Studentsova V, Ackerman JE, Nichols AEC, Myers M, Cobb J et al (2020) Effects of tamoxifen on tendon homeostasis and healing: considerations for the use of tamoxifen-inducible mouse models. J Orthop Res.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24767>
- Bhole AP, Flynn BP, Liles M, Saeidi N, Dimarzio CA, Ruberti JW (2009) Mechanical strain enhances survivability of collagen micronetworks in the presence of collagenase: implications for load-bearing matrix growth and stability. Philos Trans R Soc A Math Phys Eng Sci 367:3339–3362. [https://doi.org/10.1098/](https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.2009.0093) [rsta.2009.0093](https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.2009.0093)
- Bi Y, Ehirchiou D, Kilts TM, Inkson CA, Embree MC, Sonoyama W et al (2007) Identification of tendon stem/progenitor cells and the role of the extracellular matrix in their niche. Nat Med 13:1219–1227. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1630) doi.org/10.1038/nm1630
- Biewener AA (1998) Muscle-tendon stresses and elastic energy storage during locomotion in the horse. Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol 120:73–87. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0305-0491\(98\)00024-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0305-0491(98)00024-8)
- Bigi A, Cojazzi G, Roveri N, Koch MHJ (1987) Differential scanning calorimetry and X-raydiffraction study of tendon collagen thermaldenaturation. Int J Biol Macromol 9:363–367. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-8130(87)90010-9) [doi.org/10.1016/0141-8130\(87\)90010-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0141-8130(87)90010-9)
- Birch HL, Bailey JV, Bailey AJ, Goodship AE (1999) Age-related changes to the molecular and cellular components of equine fexor tendons. Equine

Vet J 31:391–396. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2042-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2042-3306.1999.tb03838.x) [3306.1999.tb03838.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2042-3306.1999.tb03838.x)

- Birch HL, Peffers MJ, Clegg PD (2016) Infuence of ageing on tendon homeostasis. Adv Exp Med Biol 920:247– 260. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_24
- Birk DE, Mayne R (1997) Localization of collagen types I, III and V during tendon development. Changes in collagen types I and III are correlated with changes in fbril diameter. Eur J Cell Biol 72:352–361
- Birk DE, Trelstad RL (1984) Extracellular compartments in matrix morphogenesis: collagen fbril, bundle, and lamellar formation by corneal fbroblasts. J Cell Biol 99:2024–2033.<https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.99.6.2024>
- Birk DE, Trelstad RL (1986) Extracellular compartments in tendon morphogenesis: collagen fbril, bundle, and macroaggregate formation. J Cell Biol 103:231–240. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.103.1.231>
- Birk DE, Fitch JM, Linsenmayer TF (1986) Organization of collagen types I and V in the embryonic chicken cornea. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 27:1470–1477
- Birk DE, Fitch JM, Babiarz JP, Linsenmayer TF (1988) Collagen type I and type V are present in the same fbril in the avian corneal stroma. J Cell Biol 106:999–1008
- Birk DE, Fitch JM, Babiarz JP, Doane KJ, Linsenmayer TF (1990a) Collagen fbrillogenesis in vitro: interaction of types I and V collagen regulates fbril diameter. J Cell Sci 95(Pt 4):649–657
- Birk DE, Zycband EI, Winkelmann DA, Trelstad RL (1990b) Collagen fbrillogenesis in situ: discontinuous segmental assembly in extracellular compartments. Ann N Y Acad Sci 580:176–194
- Birk DE, Nurminskaya MV, Zycband EI (1995) Collagen fbrillogenesis in situ: fbril segments undergo postdepositional modifcations resulting in linear and lateral growth during matrix development. Dev Dyn 202:229–243.<https://doi.org/10.1002/aja.1002020303>
- Birk DE, Hahn RA, Linsenmayer CY, Zycband EI (1996) Characterization of collagen fbril segments from chicken embryo cornea, dermis and tendon. Matrix Biol 15:111–118
- Birk DE, Zycband EI, Woodruff S, Winkelmann DA, Trelstad RL (1997) Collagen fbrillogenesis in situ: fbril segments become long fbrils as the developing tendon matures. Dev Dyn 208:291–298. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1097- -](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0177(199703)208:3<291::AID-AJA1>3.0.CO;2-D) [0177\(199703\)208:3<291::AID-AJA1>3.0.CO;2-D](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0177(199703)208:3<291::AID-AJA1>3.0.CO;2-D)
- Blagosklonny MV (2011) Cell cycle arrest is not senescence. Aging 3:94–101. [https://doi.org/10.18632/](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100281) [aging.100281](https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.100281)
- Blokland KEC, Pouwels SD, Schuliga M, Knight DA, Burgess JK (2020) Regulation of cellular senescence by extracellular matrix during chronic fbrotic diseases. Clin Sci Lond Engl 1979 134:2681–2706. <https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20190893>
- Boesen AP, Dideriksen K, Couppé C, Magnusson SP, Schjerling P, Boesen M et al (2013) Tendon and skeletal muscle matrix gene expression and functional responses to immobilisation and rehabilitation in young males: effect of growth hormone admin-

istration. J Physiol 591:6039–6052. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2013.261263) [org/10.1113/jphysiol.2013.261263](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2013.261263)

- Bohm S, Mersmann F, Arampatzis A (2015) Human tendon adaptation in response to mechanical loading: a systematic review and meta-analysis of exercise intervention studies on healthy adults. Sports Med – Open 1. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40798-015-0009-9>
- Boregowda R, Paul E, White J, Ritty TM (2008) Bone and soft connective tissue alterations result from loss of fbrillin-2 expression. Matrix Biol 27:661–666. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2008.09.579) doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2008.09.579
- Bornstein P, Ehrlich HP, Wyke AW (1972) Procollagen: conversion of the precursor to collagen by a neutral protease. Science 175:544–546. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.175.4021.544) [org/10.1126/science.175.4021.544](https://doi.org/10.1126/science.175.4021.544)
- Bradbury S, Meek GA (1958) The fne structure of the adipose cell of the leech Glossiphonia complanata. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 4:603–607. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.4.5.603) [org/10.1083/jcb.4.5.603](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.4.5.603)
- Brightman AO, Rajwa BP, Sturgis JE, McCallister ME, Robinson JP, Voytik-Harbin SL (2000) Timelapse confocal refection microscopy of collagen fbrillogenesis and extracellular matrix assembly in vitro. Biopolymers 54:222–234. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-0282(200009)54:3<222::aid-bip80>3.0.co;2-k) [org/10.1002/1097-0282\(200009\)54:3<222::aid-](https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-0282(200009)54:3<222::aid-bip80>3.0.co;2-k) [bip80>3.0.co;2-k](https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-0282(200009)54:3<222::aid-bip80>3.0.co;2-k)
- Brinckmann J, Bachinger HP (2005) Collagen: primer in structure, processing a. assembly. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg
- Bronner F (2001) Extracellular and intracellular regulation of calcium homeostasis. Sci World J 1:919–925
- Buckley MR, Sarver JJ, Freedman BR, Soslowsky LJ (2013) The dynamics of collagen uncrimping and lateral contraction in tendon and the effect of ionic concentration. J Biomech 46:2242–2249. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2013.06.029) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2013.06.029](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2013.06.029)
- Burjanadze TV (1982) Evidence for the role of 4-hydroxyproline localized in the 3rd position of the triplet (Gly-X-Y) in adaptational changes of thermostability of a collagen molecule and collagen fbrils. Biopolymers 21:1489–1501. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.360210803) [bip.360210803](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.360210803)
- Burke JM, Balian G, Ross R, Bornstein P (1977) Synthesis of types I and III procollagen and collagen by monkey aortic smooth muscle cells in vitro. Biochemistry 16:3243–3249.<https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00633a031>
- Butler SL, Kohles SS, Thielke RJ, Chen C, Vanderby R (1997) Interstitial fuid fow in tendons or ligaments: a porous medium fnite element simulation. Med Biol Eng Comput 35:742–746
- Butler DL, Juncosa-Melvin N, Boivin GP, Galloway MT, Shearn JT, Gooch C et al (2008) Functional tissue engineering for tendon repair: a multidisciplinary strategy using mesenchymal stem cells, bioscaffolds, and mechanical stimulation. J Orthop Res 26:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20456>
- Butler DL, Hunter SA, Chokalingam K, Cordray MJ, Shearn J, Juncosa-Melvin N et al (2009) Using functional tissue engineering and bioreactors to mechanically stimulate tissue-engineered constructs. Tissue

Eng Part A 15:741–749. [https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2008.0292) [tea.2008.0292](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2008.0292)

- Butterfeld DA, Poon HF (2005) The senescence-accelerated prone mouse (SAMP8): a model of age-related cognitive decline with relevance to alterations of the gene expression and protein abnormalities in Alzheimer's disease. Exp Gerontol 40:774–783. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2005.05.007>
- Cameron IL, Short NJ, Fullerton GD (2007) Verifcation of simple hydration/dehydration methods to characterize multiple water compartments on tendon type 1 collagen. Cell Biol Int 31:531–539. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cellbi.2006.11.020) [org/10.1016/j.cellbi.2006.11.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cellbi.2006.11.020)
- Campagnola PJ, Millard AC, Terasaki M, Hoppe PE, Malone CJ, Mohler WA (2002) Three-dimensional high-resolution second-harmonic generation imaging of endogenous structural proteins in biological tissues. Biophys J 82:493–508. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0006-3495(02)75414-3) [s0006-3495\(02\)75414-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0006-3495(02)75414-3)
- Campisi J (1998) The role of cellular senescence in skin aging. J Investig Dermatol Symp Proc 3:1–5
- Canty EG, Lu Y, Meadows RS, Shaw MK, Holmes DF, Kadler KE (2004) Coalignment of plasma membrane channels and protrusions (fbripositors) specifes the parallelism of tendon. J Cell Biol 165:553–563. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.200312071>
- Carpenter JE, Flanagan CL, Thomopoulos S, Yian EH, Soslowsky LJ (1998) The effects of overuse combined with intrinsic or extrinsic alterations in an animal model of rotator cuff tendinosis. Am J Sports Med 26:801–807. [https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546598026](https://doi.org/10.1177/03635465980260061101) [0061101](https://doi.org/10.1177/03635465980260061101)
- Carpenter JE, Thomopoulos S, Soslowsky LJ (1999) Animal models of tendon and ligament injuries for tissue engineering applications. Clin Orthop 367:S296–S311
- Cassel JM (1966) Collagen aggregation phenomena. Biopolym Orig Res Biomol 4:989–997
- Chang J, Garva R, Pickard A, Yeung CC, Mallikarjun V, Swift J et al (2020) Circadian control of the secretory pathway maintains collagen homeostasis. Nat Cell Biol 22:74–86.<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41556-019-0441-z>
- Chapman JA (1961) Morphological and chemical studies of collagen formation. I. The fne structure of guinea pig granulomata. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 9:639– 651. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.9.3.639>
- Chapman JA (1989) The regulation of size and form in the assembly of collagen fbrils in vivo. Biopolymers 28:1367–1382. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.360280803) [bip.360280803](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.360280803)
- Chaudhry SS, Cain SA, Morgan A, Dallas SL, Shuttleworth CA, Kielty CM (2007) Fibrillin-1 regulates the bioavailability of TGFβ1. J Cell Biol 176:355–367.<https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.200608167>
- Chaudhury C, Mehnaz S, Robinson JM, Hayton WL, Pearl DK, Roopenian DC et al (2003) The major histocompatibility complex–related Fc Receptor for IgG (FcRn) binds albumin and prolongs its lifespan. J Exp Med 197:315–322. [https://doi.org/10.1084/](https://doi.org/10.1084/jem.20021829) [jem.20021829](https://doi.org/10.1084/jem.20021829)
- Chen B, Ding J, Zhang W, Zhou G, Cao Y, Liu W et al (2016) Tissue engineering of tendons: a comparison of muscle-derived cells, tenocytes, and dermal fbroblasts as cell sources. Plast Reconstr Surg 137:536e–544e. [https://doi.org/10.1097/01.prs.](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.prs.0000479980.83169.31) [0000479980.83169.31](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.prs.0000479980.83169.31)
- Chiarelli N, Carini G, Zoppi N, Ritelli M, Colombi M (2019a) Molecular insights in the pathogenesis of classical Ehlers-Danlos syndrome from transcriptomewide expression profling of patients' skin fbroblasts. PLoS One 14. [https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0211647) [pone.0211647](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0211647)
- Chiarelli N, Ritelli M, Zoppi N, Colombi M (2019b) Cellular and molecular mechanisms in the pathogenesis of classical, vascular, and hypermobile Ehlers– Danlos syndromes. Gene 10. [https://doi.org/10.3390/](https://doi.org/10.3390/genes10080609) [genes10080609](https://doi.org/10.3390/genes10080609)
- Chilakamarthi U, Kandhadi J, Gunda S, Thatipalli AR, Kumar Jerald M, Lingamallu G et al (2014) Synthesis and functional characterization of a fuorescent peptide probe for non invasive imaging of collagen in live tissues. Exp Cell Res 327:91–101. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.05.005) [org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.05.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.05.005)
- Cho E, Zhang Y, Pruznak A, Kim HM (2015) Effect of tamoxifen on fatty degeneration and atrophy of rotator cuff muscles in chronic rotator cuff tear: an animal model study. J Orthop Res 33:1846–1853. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22964) [org/10.1002/jor.22964](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22964)
- Choi RK, Smith MM, Smith S, Little CB, Clarke EC (2019) Functionally distinct tendons have different biomechanical, biochemical and histological responses to in vitro unloading. J Biomech 95:109321. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2019.109321>
- Choi H, Simpson D, Wang D, Prescott M, Pitsillides AA, Dudhia J et al (2020) Heterogeneity of proteome dynamics between connective tissue phases of adult tendon. elife 9:e55262. [https://doi.org/10.7554/](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.55262) [eLife.55262](https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.55262)
- Christensen B, Dandanell S, Kjaer M, Langberg H (2011) Effect of anti-infammatory medication on the running-induced rise in patella tendon collagen synthesis in humans. J Appl Physiol 110:137–141. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00942.2010) doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00942.2010
- Cilli F, Khan M, Fu F, Wang JH (2004) Prostaglandin E2 affects proliferation and collagen synthesis by human patellar tendon fbroblasts. Clin J Sport Med 14:232–236. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1097/00042752-200407000-00006) [org/10.1097/00042752-200407000-00006](https://doi.org/10.1097/00042752-200407000-00006)
- Cingolani OH, Kirk JA, Seo K, Koitabashi N, Lee D-I, Ramirez-Correa G et al (2011) Thrombospondin-4 is required for stretch-mediated contractility augmentation in cardiac muscle. Circ Res 109:1410–1414. <https://doi.org/10.1161/circresaha.111.256743>
- Cohn M (2002) Mini-series: signifcant contributions to biological chemistry over the past 125 years: biochemistry in the United States in the frst half of the twentieth century. Biochem Mol Biol Educ 30:77–85. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bmb.2002.494030020034>
- Comper WD, Laurent TC (1978) Physiological function of connective tissue polysaccharides.

Physiol Rev 58:255–315. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1978.58.1.255) [physrev.1978.58.1.255](https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1978.58.1.255)

- Connizzo BK, Grodzinsky AJ (2017) Tendon exhibits complex poroelastic behavior at the nanoscale as revealed by high-frequency AFM-based rheology. J Biomech 54:11–18. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2017.01.029) [jbiomech.2017.01.029](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2017.01.029)
- Connizzo BK, Grodzinsky AJ (2018a) Multiscale poroviscoelastic compressive properties of mouse supraspinatus tendons are altered in young and aged mice. J Biomech Eng 140. <https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4038745>
- Connizzo BK, Grodzinsky AJ (2018b) Release of proinfammatory cytokines from muscle and bone causes tenocyte death in a novel rotator cuff in vitro explant culture model. Connect Tissue Res 59:423–436. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2018.1439486>
- Connizzo BK, Grodzinsky AJ (2020) Lose-dose administration of dexamethasone is beneficial in preventing secondary tendon damage in a stress-deprived joint injury explant model. J Orthop Res. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24451) [org/10.1002/jor.24451](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24451)
- Connizzo BK, Yannascoli SM, Soslowsky LJ (2013a) Structure-function relationships of postnatal tendon development: a parallel to healing. Matrix Biol 32:106– 116. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2013.01.007>
- Connizzo BK, Sarver JJ, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ, Iozzo RV (2013b) Effect of age and proteoglycan defciency on collagen fber re-alignment and mechanical properties in mouse supraspinatus tendon. J Biomech Eng 135:021019. <https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4023234>
- Connizzo BK, Sarver JJ, Han L, Soslowsky LJ (2014a) In situ fbril stretch and sliding is location-dependent in mouse supraspinatus tendons. J Biomech 47:3794– 3798.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2014.10.029>
- Connizzo BK, Bhatt PR, Liechty KW, Soslowsky LJ (2014b) Diabetes alters mechanical properties and collagen fber re-alignment in multiple mouse tendons. Ann Biomed Eng 42:1880–1888. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-014-1031-7) [org/10.1007/s10439-014-1031-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-014-1031-7)
- Connizzo BK, Freedman BR, Fried JH, Sun M, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2015) Regulatory role of collagen V in establishing mechanical properties of tendons and ligaments is tissue dependent. J Orthop Res 33:882–888. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22893>
- Connizzo BK, Adams SM, Adams TH, Jawad AF, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2016a) Multiscale regression modeling in mouse supraspinatus tendons reveals that dynamic processes act as mediators in structurefunction relationships. J Biomech 49:1649–1657. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2016.03.053>
- Connizzo BK, Adams SM, Adams TH, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2016b) Collagen V expression is crucial in regional development of the supraspinatus tendon. J Orthop Res 34:2154–2161. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23246) [org/10.1002/jor.23246](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23246)
- Connizzo BK, Han L, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2016c) Collagen V-heterozygous and -null supraspinatus tendons exhibit altered dynamic mechanical behaviour at multiple hierarchical scales. Interface Focus 6:20150043. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsfs.2015.0043>
- Connizzo BK, Piet JM, Shefelbine SJ, Grodzinsky AJ (2019) Age-associated changes in the response of tendon explants to stress deprivation is sex-dependent. Connect Tissue Res:1–15. [https://doi.org/10.1080/03](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2019.1648444) [008207.2019.1648444](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2019.1648444)
- Cook JL, Screen HRC (2018) Tendon pathology: have we missed the frst step in the development of pathology? J Appl Physiol 125:1349–1350. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00002.2018) [org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00002.2018](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00002.2018)
- Cooper A (1970) Thermodynamic studies of the assembly in vitro of native collagen fbrils. Biochem J 118:355–365
- Corsi A, Xu T, Chen XD, Boyde A, Liang J, Mankani M et al (2002) Phenotypic effects of biglycan deficiency are linked to collagen fbril abnormalities, are synergized by decorin defciency, and mimic Ehlers-Danlos-like changes in bone and other connective tissues. J Bone Miner Res 17:1180–1189. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1180) [org/10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1180](https://doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.2002.17.7.1180)
- Costa-Almeida R, Berdecka D, Rodrigues MT, Reis RL, Gomes ME (2018) Tendon explant cultures to study the communication between adipose stem cells and native tendon niche. J Cell Biochem 119:3653–3662. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jcb.26573>
- Couppé C, Kongsgaard M, Aagaard P, Hansen P, Bojsen-Moller J, Kjaer M et al (2008) Habitual loading results in tendon hypertrophy and increased stiffness of the human patellar tendon. J Appl Physiol 105:805–810. <https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.90361.2008>
- Couppé C, Hansen P, Kongsgaard M, Kovanen V, Suetta C, Aagaard P et al (2009) Mechanical properties and collagen cross-linking of the patellar tendon in old and young men. J Appl Physiol 107:880–886. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00291.2009) [org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00291.2009](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00291.2009)
- Couppé C, Suetta C, Kongsgaard M, Justesen L, Hvid LG, Aagaard P et al (2012) The effects of immobilization on the mechanical properties of the patellar tendon in younger and older men. Clin Biomech 27:949–954. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2012.06.003>
- Cowin SC (2000) How is a tissue built? J Biomech Eng 122:553–569.<https://doi.org/10.1115/1.1324665>
- Cox G, Kable E, Jones A, Fraser I, Manconi F, Gorrell MD (2003) 3-dimensional imaging of collagen using second harmonic generation. J Struct Biol 141:53–62. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1047-8477\(02\)00576-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1047-8477(02)00576-2)
- Dai G-C, Li Y-J, Chen M-H, Lu P-P, Rui Y-F (2019) Tendon stem/progenitor cell ageing: modulation and rejuvenation. World J Stem Cells 11:677–692. [https://](https://doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v11.i9.677) doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v11.i9.677
- de Boer MD, Selby A, Atherton P, Smith K, Seynnes OR, Maganaris CN et al (2007) The temporal responses of protein synthesis, gene expression and cell signalling in human quadriceps muscle and patellar tendon to disuse. J Physiol 585:241–251. [https://doi.org/10.1113/](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2007.142828) [jphysiol.2007.142828](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2007.142828)
- De Micheli AJ, Swanson JB, Disser NP, Martinez LM, Walker NR, Oliver DJ et al (2020) Single-cell transcriptomic analysis identifes extensive heterogeneity in the cellular composition of mouse Achilles tendons.

Am J Phys Cell Physiol 319:C885–C894. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpcell.00372.2020) [org/10.1152/ajpcell.00372.2020](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpcell.00372.2020)

- de Mos M, van El B, DeGroot J, Jahr H, van Schie HTM, van Arkel ER et al (2007) Achilles tendinosis: changes in biochemical composition and collagen turnover rate. Am J Sports Med 35:1549–1556. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546507301885) [org/10.1177/0363546507301885](https://doi.org/10.1177/0363546507301885)
- Delgado Caceres M, Pfeifer CG, Docheva D (2018) Understanding tendons: lessons from transgenic mouse models. Stem Cells Dev 27:1161–1174. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1089/scd.2018.0121) doi.org/10.1089/scd.2018.0121
- Demaurex N, Furuya W, D'Souza S, Bonifacino JS, Grinstein S (1998) Mechanism of acidifcation of the trans-Golgi network (TGN). In situ measurements of pH using retrieval of TGN38 and furin from the cell surface. J Biol Chem 273:2044–2051. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.273.4.2044) [org/10.1074/jbc.273.4.2044](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.273.4.2044)
- Deng D, Liu W, Xu F, Yang Y, Zhou G, Zhang WJ et al (2009) Engineering human neo-tendon tissue in vitro with human dermal fbroblasts under static mechanical strain. Biomaterials 30:6724–6730. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.08.054) [org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.08.054](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.08.054)
- Deporter DA, Ten Cate AR (1973) Fine structural localization of acid and alkaline phosphatase in collagencontaining vesicles of fbroblasts. J Anat 114:457–461
- Deymier-Black AC, Pasteris JD, Genin GM, Thomopoulos S (2015) Allometry of the Tendon enthesis: mechanisms of load transfer between tendon and bone. J Biomech Eng 137:111005. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4031571) [org/10.1115/1.4031571](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4031571)
- DiCesare P, Hauser N, Lehman D, Pasumarti S, Paulsson M (1994) Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) is an abundant component of tendon. FEBS Lett 354:237–240. <https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793>
- Dideriksen K, Sindby AKR, Krogsgaard M, Schjerling P, Holm L, Langberg H (2013) Effect of acute exercise on patella tendon protein synthesis and gene expression. Springerplus 2:109–109. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-109) [org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-109](https://doi.org/10.1186/2193-1801-2-109)
- Dideriksen K, Boesen AP, Reitelseder S, Couppé C, Svensson R, Schjerling P et al (2017) Tendon collagen synthesis declines with immobilization in elderly humans: no effect of anti-infammatory medication. J Appl Physiol 1985 122:273–282. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00809.2015) [org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00809.2015](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00809.2015)
- Dieterich DC, Link AJ, Graumann J, Tirrell DA, Schuman EM (2006) Selective identifcation of newly synthesized proteins in mammalian cells using bioorthogonal noncanonical amino acid tagging (BONCAT). Proc Natl Acad Sci 103:9482–9487. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0601637103) [org/10.1073/pnas.0601637103](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0601637103)
- Dill KA (1990) Dominant forces in protein folding. Biochemistry 29:7133–7155. [https://doi.org/10.1021/](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00483a001) [bi00483a001](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00483a001)
- Disser NP, Sugg KB, Talarek JR, Sarver DC, Rourke BJ, Mendias CL (2019) Insulin-like growth factor 1 signaling in tenocytes is required for adult tendon growth. FASEB J 33:12680–12695. [https://doi.org/10.1096/](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201901503R) [fj.201901503R](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201901503R)
- Doyle AD (2018) Fluorescent labeling of rat-tail collagen for 3D fuorescence imaging. BIO-Protoc 8. [https://](https://doi.org/10.21769/bioprotoc.2919) doi.org/10.21769/bioprotoc.2919
- Dressler MR, Butler DL, Wenstrup R, Awad HA, Smith F, Boivin GP (2002) A potential mechanism for agerelated declines in patellar tendon biomechanics. J Orthop Res 20:1315–1322. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266(02)00052-9) [S0736-0266\(02\)00052-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266(02)00052-9)
- Dudhia J, Scott CM, Draper ERC, Heinegård D, Pitsillides AA, Smith RK (2007) Aging enhances a mechanically-induced reduction in tendon strength by an active process involving matrix metalloproteinase activity. Aging Cell 6:547–556. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2007.00307.x) [org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2007.00307.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2007.00307.x)
- Duksin D, Davidson JM, Bornstein P (1978) The role of glycosylation in the enzymatic conversion of procollagen to collagen: studies using tunicamycin and concanavalin A. Arch Biochem Biophys 185:326–332. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-9861\(78\)90174-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-9861(78)90174-1)
- Dumont P, Burton M, Chen QM, Gonos ES, Frippiat C, Mazarati JB et al (2000) Induction of replicative senescence biomarkers by sublethal oxidative stresses in normal human fbroblast. Free Radic Biol Med 28:361–373. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0891-5849(99)00249-x) [s0891-5849\(99\)00249-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0891-5849(99)00249-x)
- Dunkman AA, Buckley MR, Mienaltowski MJ, Adams SM, Thomas SJ, Satchell L et al (2013) Decorin expression is important for age-related changes in tendon structure and mechanical properties. Matrix Biol 32:3–13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2012.11.005>
- Dyer RF, Peppler RD (1977) Intracellular collagen in the nonpregnant and IUD-containing rat uterus. Anat Rec 187:241–247.<https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.1091870209>
- Dyment NA, Hagiwara Y, Matthews BG, Li Y, Kalajzic I, Rowe DW (2014) Lineage tracing of resident tendon progenitor cells during growth and natural healing. PLoS One 9:e96113. [https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0096113) [pone.0096113](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0096113)
- Dyment NA, Breidenbach AP, Schwartz AG, Russell RP, Aschbacher-Smith L, Liu H et al (2015) Gdf5 progenitors give rise to fbrocartilage cells that mineralize via hedgehog signaling to form the zonal enthesis. Dev Biol 405:96–107. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ydbio.2015.06.020) [ydbio.2015.06.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ydbio.2015.06.020)
- Dyment NA, Barrett JG, Awad HA, Bautista CA, Banes AJ, Butler DL (2020) A brief history of tendon and ligament bioreactors: impact and future prospects. J Orthop Res.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24784>
- Eekhoff JD, Fang F, Kahan LG, Espinosa G, Cocciolone AJ, Wagenseil JE et al (2017) Functionally distinct tendons from elastin haploinsufficient mice exhibit mild stiffening and tendon-specifc structural alteration. J Biomech Eng 139. <https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4037932>
- Eekhoff JD, Steenbock H, Berke IM, Brinckmann J, Yanagisawa H, Wagenseil JE et al (2021) Dysregulated assembly of elastic fbers in fbulin-5 knockout mice results in a tendon-specifc increase in elastic modulus. J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 113:104134. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2020.104134) doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2020.104134
- Eikenberry EF, Brodsky BB, Craig AS, Parry DAD (1982) Collagen fbril morphology in developing chick metatarsal tendon: 2. Electron microscope studies. Int J Biol Macromol 4:393–398
- Everts V, Beertsen W (1987) The role of microtubules in the phagocytosis of collagen by fbroblasts. Coll Relat Res 7:1–15. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(87)80017-1) [s0174-173x\(87\)80017-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(87)80017-1)
- Everts V, Beertsen W, Tigchelaar-Gutter W (1985) The digestion of phagocytosed collagen is inhibited by the proteinase inhibitors leupeptin and E-64. Coll Relat Res 5:315–336. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(85)80021-2) [s0174-173x\(85\)80021-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(85)80021-2)
- Everts V, Hembry RM, Reynolds JJ, Beertsen W (1989) Metalloproteinases are not involved in the phagocytosis of collagen fbrils by fbroblasts. Matrix 9:266– 276. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0934-8832\(89\)80002-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0934-8832(89)80002-2)
- Ezura Y, Chakravarti S, Oldberg A, Chervoneva I, Birk DE (2000) Differential expression of lumican and fbromodulin regulate collagen fbrillogenesis in developing mouse tendons. J Cell Biol 151(4):779–788
- Fang F, Lake SP (2016) Multiscale mechanical integrity of human supraspinatus tendon in shear after elastin depletion. J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 63:443–455. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2016.06.032>
- Fang C, Carlson CS, Leslie MP, Tulli H, Stolerman E, Perris R et al (2000) Molecular cloning, sequencing, and tissue and developmental expression of mouse cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP). J Orthop Res 18:593–603. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100180412) [jor.1100180412](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100180412)
- Fang F, Sawhney AS, Lake SP (2014) Different regions of bovine deep digital fexor tendon exhibit distinct elastic, but not viscous, mechanical properties under both compression and shear loading. J Biomech 47:2869– 2877.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2014.07.026>
- Farup J, Rahbek SK, Vendelbo MH, Matzon A, Hindhede J, Bejder A et al (2014) Whey protein hydrolysate augments tendon and muscle hypertrophy independent of resistance exercise contraction mode. Scand J Med Sci Sports 24:788–798. [https://doi.org/10.1111/](https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12083) [sms.12083](https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12083)
- Fedorczyk JM, Barr AE, Rani S, Gao HG, Amin M, Amin S et al (2010) Exposure-dependent increases in IL-1beta, substance P, CTGF, and tendinosis in fexor digitorum tendons with upper extremity repetitive strain injury. J Orthop Res 28:298–307. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20984) [org/10.1002/jor.20984](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20984)
- Ferguson JS (1912) The behavior and relations of living con-nective tissue cells in the fns of fsh embryos with special reference to the histogenesis of the collaginous or white fbers. Am J Anat 13:129
- Fernández A (2016) Non-Debye frustrated hydration steers biomolecular association: interfacial tension for the drug designer. FEBS Lett 590:3481–3491
- Fessel G, Cadby J, Wunderli S, van Weeren R, Snedeker JG (2014) Dose- and time-dependent effects of genipin crosslinking on cell viability and tissue mechanics – toward clinical application for tendon repair. Acta

Biomater 10:1897–1906. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2013.12.048) [actbio.2013.12.048](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2013.12.048)

- Finch A, Ledward DA (1972) Shrinkage of collagen fbres: a differential scanning calorimetric study. Biochim Biophys Acta 278:433–439
- Fitch JM, Gross J, Mayne R, Johnson-Wint B, Linsenmayer TF (1984) Organization of collagen types I and V in the embryonic chicken cornea: monoclonal antibody studies. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 81:2791–2795. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.81.9.2791>
- Fleischmajer R, Timpl R, Tuderman L, Raisher L, Wiestner M, Perlish JS et al (1981) Ultrastructural identifcation of extension aminopropeptides of type I and III collagens in human skin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 78:7360–7364. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.78.12.7360) [pnas.78.12.7360](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.78.12.7360)
- Fleischmajer R, Olsen BR, Timpl R, Perlish JS, Lovelace O (1983) Collagen fbril formation during embryogenesis. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 80:3354–3358. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.80.11.3354) doi.org/10.1073/pnas.80.11.3354
- Fleischmajer R, Perlish JS, Timpl R (1985) Collagen fbrillogenesis in human skin. Ann NY Acad Sci 460:246–257. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1985.tb51172.x) [6632.1985.tb51172.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1985.tb51172.x)
- Fleischmajer R, Perlish JS, Olsen BR (1987a) Amino and carboxyl propeptides in bone collagen fbrils during embryogenesis. Cell Tissue Res 247:105-109. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00216552) doi.org/10.1007/BF00216552
- Fleischmajer R, Perlish JS, Olsen BR (1987b) The carboxylpropeptide of type I procollagen in skin fbrillogenesis. J Invest Dermatol 89:212-215. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12470949) [org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12470949](https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12470949)
- Fleischmajer R, Perlish JS, Burgeson RE, Shaikh-Bahai F, Timpl R (1990) Type I and type III collagen interactions during fbrillogenesis. Ann NY Acad Sci 580:161–175. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1990.tb17927.x) [6632.1990.tb17927.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1990.tb17927.x)
- Flick J, Devkota A, Tsuzaki M, Almekinders L, Weinhold P (2006) Cyclic loading alters biomechanical properties and secretion of PGE2 and NO from tendon explants. Clin Biomech Bristol Avon 21:99–106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiomech.2005.08.008>
- Flurkey KM, Currer J, Harrison DE (2007) Chapter 20 – mouse models in aging research. In: Fox JG, Davisson MT, Quimby FW, Barthold SW, Newcomer CE, Smith AL (eds) Mouse biomed. res, 2nd edn. Academic, Burlington, pp 637–672
- Foidart JM, Berman JJ, Paglia L, Rennard S, Abe S, Perantoni A et al (1980) Synthesis of fbronectin, laminin, and several collagens by a liver-derived epithelial line. Lab Investig 42:525–532
- Foidart JB, Foidart JM, Hassell J, Mahieu P (1983) Localization by immunofuorescent microscopy of several collagen types and of a basement membrane proteoglycan in rat glomerular epithelial and mesangial cell cultures. Ren Physiol 6:163–170. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1159/000172897) [org/10.1159/000172897](https://doi.org/10.1159/000172897)
- Folgueras AR (2018) Freitas-Rodríguez Sandra, Velasco Gloria, López-Otín Carlos. Mouse models to disentangle the hallmarks of human aging.

Circ Res 123:905–924. [https://doi.org/10.1161/](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.312204) [CIRCRESAHA.118.312204](https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.118.312204)

- Fong KD, Trindade MC, Wang Z, Nacamuli RP, Pham H, Fang TD et al (2005) Microarray analysis of mechanical shear effects on fexor tendon cells. Plast Reconstr Surg 116:1393–1404.; discussion 1405-6. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.prs.0000182345.86453.4f) [org/10.1097/01.prs.0000182345.86453.4f](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.prs.0000182345.86453.4f)
- Franchi M, Trire A, Quaranta M, Orsini E, Ottani V (2007) Collagen structure of tendon relates to function. ScientifcWorldJournal 7:404–420. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1100/tsw.2007.92) [org/10.1100/tsw.2007.92](https://doi.org/10.1100/tsw.2007.92)
- Frolova EG, Drazba J, Krukovets I, Kostenko V, Blech L, Harry C et al (2014) Control of organization and function of muscle and tendon by thrombospondin-4. Matrix Biol 37:35–48. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2014.02.003) [matbio.2014.02.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2014.02.003)
- Funakoshi T, Schmid T, Hsu HP, Spector M (2008) Lubricin distribution in the goat infraspinatus tendon: a basis for interfascicular lubrication. J Bone Joint Surg Am 90:803–814. [https://doi.org/10.2106/](https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.G.00627) [JBJS.G.00627](https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.G.00627)
- Fung DT, Wang VM, Andarawis-Puri N, Basta-Pljakic J, Li Y, Laudier DM et al (2010) Early response to tendon fatigue damage accumulation in a novel in vivo model. J Biomech 43:274–279. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.08.039) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.08.039](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.08.039)
- Gao HGL, Fisher PW, Lambi AG, Wade CK, Barr-Gillespie AE, Popoff SN et al (2013) Increased serum and musculotendinous fbrogenic proteins following persistent low-grade infammation in a rat model of long-term upper extremity overuse. PLoS One 8:e71875. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071875) doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071875
- Gardner K, Lavagnino M, Egerbacher M, Arnoczky SP (2012) Re-establishment of cytoskeletal tensional homeostasis in lax tendons occurs through an actinmediated cellular contraction of the extracellular matrix. J Orthop Res 30:1695–1701. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22131) [org/10.1002/jor.22131](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22131)
- Garvin J, Qi J, Maloney M, Banes AJ (2003) Novel system for engineering bioartifcial tendons and application of mechanical load. Tissue Eng 9:967–979. <https://doi.org/10.1089/107632703322495619>
- Gay S, Martin GR, Muller PK, Timpl R, Kuhn K (1976) Simultaneous synthesis of types I and III collagen by fbroblasts in culture. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 73:4037–4040. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.73.11.4037) [pnas.73.11.4037](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.73.11.4037)
- Gehwolf R, Wagner A, Lehner C, Bradshaw AD, Scharler C, Niestrawska JA et al (2016) Pleiotropic roles of the matricellular protein Sparc in tendon maturation and ageing. Sci Rep 6:32635. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32635) [srep32635](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep32635)
- Gillis C, Pool RR, Meagher DM, Stover SM, Reiser K, Willits N (1997) Effect of maturation and aging on the histomorphometric and biochemical characteristics of equine superfcial digital fexor tendon. Am J Vet Res 58:425–430
- Glazebrook MA, Wright JR Jr, Langman M, Stanish WD, Lee JM (2008) Histological analysis of achilles ten-

dons in an overuse rat model. J Orthop Res 26:840– 846.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20546>

- Godinho MSC, Thorpe CT, Greenwald SE, Screen HRC (2017) Elastin is localised to the interfascicular matrix of energy storing tendons and becomes increasingly disorganised with ageing. Sci Rep 7. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09995-4) [org/10.1038/s41598-017-09995-4](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-09995-4)
- Godinho MS, Thorpe CT, Greenwald SE, Screen HRC (2020) Elastase treatment of tendon specifcally impacts the mechanical properties of the interfascicular matrix. BioRxiv 2020(09):18.303081. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.09.18.303081) [org/10.1101/2020.09.18.303081](https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.09.18.303081)
- Godman GC, Porter KR (1960) Chondrogenesis, studied with the electron microscope. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 8:719–760. [https://doi.org/10.1083/](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.8.3.719) [jcb.8.3.719](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.8.3.719)
- Goldberg B, Green H (1964) An analysis of collagen secretion by established mouse fbroblast lines. J Cell Biol 22:227–258
- Goldberg B, Taubman MB, Radin A (1975) Procollagen peptidase: its mode of action on the native substrate. Cell 4:45–50. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0092-8674(75)90132-4) [org/10.1016/0092-8674\(75\)90132-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0092-8674(75)90132-4)
- Gordon JA, Freedman BR, Zuskov A, Iozzo RV, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2015) Achilles tendons from decorin- and biglycan-null mouse models have inferior mechanical and structural properties predicted by an image-based empirical damage model. J Biomech 48:2110–2115. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.058) [jbiomech.2015.02.058](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.02.058)
- Graham HK, Holmes DF, Watson RB, Kadler KE (2000) Identifcation of collagen fbril fusion during vertebrate tendon morphogenesis. The process relies on unipolar fbrils and is regulated by collagenproteoglycan interaction. J Mol Biol 295:891–902. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1999.3384>
- Grammel M, Hang HC (2013) Chemical reporters for biological discovery. Nat Chem Biol 9:475–484. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1038/nchembio.1296) doi.org/10.1038/nchembio.1296
- Grant TM, Yapp C, Chen Q, Czernuszka JT, Thompson MS (2015) The mechanical, structural, and compositional changes of tendon exposed to elastase. Ann Biomed Eng 43:2477–2486. [https://doi.org/10.1007/](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-015-1308-5) [s10439-015-1308-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-015-1308-5)
- Green H, Hemerman D (1964) Production of hyaluronate and collagen by fbroblast clones in culture. Nature 201:710.<https://doi.org/10.1038/201710a0>
- Grinstein M, Dingwall HL, O'Connor LD, Zou K, Capellini TD, Galloway JL (2019) A distinct transition from cell growth to physiological homeostasis in the tendon. elife 8.<https://doi.org/10.7554/elife.48689>
- Gross J (1956) The behavior of collagen units as a model in morphogenesis. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 2:261–274
- Gross J, Kirk D (1958) The heat precipitation of collagen from neutral salt solutions: some rate-regulating factors. J Biol Chem 233:355–360
- Gross J, Highberger JH, Schmitt FO (1955) Extraction of collagen from connective tissue by neutral salt solutions. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 41:1–7
- Guerville F, De Souto Barreto P, Ader I, Andrieu S, Casteilla L, Dray C et al (2020) Revisiting the hallmarks of aging to identify markers of biological age. J Prev Alzheimers Dis 7:56–64. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2019.50) [org/10.14283/jpad.2019.50](https://doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2019.50)
- Gumucio JP, Schonk MM, Kharaz YA, Comerford E, Mendias CL (2020) Scleraxis is required for the growth of adult tendons in response to mechanical loading. JCI Insight 5. [https://doi.org/10.1172/jci.](https://doi.org/10.1172/jci.insight.138295) [insight.138295](https://doi.org/10.1172/jci.insight.138295)
- Han W, Wang B, Liu J, Chen L (2017) The p16/miR-217/EGR1 pathway modulates age-related tenogenic differentiation in tendon stem/progenitor cells. Acta Biochim Biophys Sin 49:1015–1021. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1093/abbs/gmx104) [org/10.1093/abbs/gmx104](https://doi.org/10.1093/abbs/gmx104)
- Hannafn JA, Arnoczky SP, Hoonjan A, Torzilli PA (1995) Effect of stress deprivation and cyclic tensile loading on the material and morphologic properties of canine fexor digitorum profundus tendon: an in vitro study. J Orthop Res 13:907–914. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100130615) [jor.1100130615](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100130615)
- Hansen M, Miller BF, Holm L, Doessing S, Petersen SG, Skovgaard D et al (2009) Effect of administration of oral contraceptives in vivo on collagen synthesis in tendon and muscle connective tissue in young women. J Appl Physiol 1985 106:1435–1443. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.90933.2008) [org/10.1152/japplphysiol.90933.2008](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.90933.2008)
- Harris MT, Butler DL, Boivin GP, Florer JB, Schantz EJ, Wenstrup RJ (2004) Mesenchymal stem cells used for rabbit tendon repair can form ectopic bone and express alkaline phosphatase activity in constructs. J Orthop Res 22:998–1003. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.orthres.2004.02.012) [orthres.2004.02.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.orthres.2004.02.012)
- Harvey T, Flamenco S, Fan C-M (2019) A Tppp3+Pdgfra+ tendon stem cell population contributes to regeneration and reveals a shared role for PDGF signalling in regeneration and fbrosis. Nat Cell Biol 21:1490– 1503.<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41556-019-0417-z>
- Hast MW, Zuskov A, Soslowsky LJ (2014) The role of animal models in tendon research. Bone Joint Res 3:193– 202. <https://doi.org/10.1302/2046-3758.36.2000281>
- Hauser N, Paulsson M, Kale AA, Dicesare PE (1995) Tendon extracellular matrix contains pentameric thrombospondin-4 (TSP-4). FEBS Lett 368:307–310. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793\(95\)00675-y](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(95)00675-y)
- Haut RC, Lancaster RL, DeCamp CE (1992) Mechanical properties of the canine patellar tendon: some correlations with age and the content of collagen. J Biomech 25:163–173
- Havis E, Bonnin MA, Olivera-Martinez I, Nazaret N, Ruggiu M, Weibel J et al (2014) Transcriptomic analysis of mouse limb tendon cells during development. Development 141:3683–3696. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.108654) [org/10.1242/dev.108654](https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.108654)
- Havis E, Bonnin M-A, Esteves De Lima J, Charvet B, Milet C, Duprez D (2016) TGFβ and FGF promote tendon progenitor fate and act downstream of muscle contraction to regulate tendon differentiation during chick limb development. Development 143:3839– 3851.<https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.136242>
- Hay ED, Revel JP (1969) Fine structure of the developing avian cornea. Monogr Dev Biol 1:1–144
- Hayashi T, Nagai Y (1972) Factors affecting the interactions of collagen molecules as observed by in vitro fbril formation. I. Effects of small molecules, especially saccharides. J Biochem 72:749–758
- Heinemeier K, Langberg H, Olesen JL, Kjaer M (2003) Role of TGF-b1 in relation to exercise-induced type I collagen synthesis in human tendinous tissue. J Appl Physiol 95:2390–2397
- Heinemeier KM, Olesen JL, Haddad F, Langberg H, Kjaer M, Baldwin KM et al (2007) Expression of collagen and related growth factors in rat tendon and skeletal muscle in response to specifc contraction types. J Physiol 582:1303–1316. [https://doi.org/10.1113/](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2007.127639) [jphysiol.2007.127639](https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2007.127639)
- Heinemeier KM, Olesen JL, Haddad F, Schjerling P, Baldwin KM, Kjaer M (2009) Effect of unloading followed by reloading on expression of collagen and related growth factors in rat tendon and muscle. J Appl Physiol 1985 106:178–186. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.91092.2008) [japplphysiol.91092.2008](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.91092.2008)
- Heinemeier KM, Skovgaard D, Bayer ML, Qvortrup K, Kjaer A, Kjaer M et al (2012) Uphill running improves rat Achilles tendon tissue mechanical properties and alters gene expression without inducing pathological changes. J Appl Physiol 1985 113:827–836. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00401.2012) doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00401.2012
- Heinemeier KM, Schjerling P, Heinemeier J, Magnusson SP, Kjaer M (2013a) Lack of tissue renewal in human adult Achilles tendon is revealed by nuclear bomb 14C. FASEB J 27:2074–2079. [https://doi.org/10.1096/](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.12-225599) [fj.12-225599](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.12-225599)
- Heinemeier KM, Bjerrum SS, Schjerling P, Kjaer M (2013b) Expression of extracellular matrix components and related growth factors in human tendon and muscle after acute exercise. Scand J Med Sci Sports 23:e150–e161. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01414.x) [org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01414.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01414.x)
- Heinemeier KM, Schjerling P, Øhlenschlæger TF, Eismark C, Olsen J, Kjær M (2018) Carbon-14 bomb pulse dating shows that tendinopathy is preceded by years of abnormally high collagen turnover. FASEB J 32:4763– 4775.<https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201701569R>
- Hekimi S, Lapointe J, Wen Y (2011) Taking a 'good' look at free radicals in the aging process. Trends Cell Biol 21:569–576.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2011.06.008>
- Henkel W, Glanville RW (1982) Covalent crosslinking between molecules of type I and type III collagen. The involvement of the N-terminal, nonhelical regions of the alpha 1 (I) and alpha 1 (III) chains in the formation of intermolecular crosslinks. Eur J Biochem 122:205– 213. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1982.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1982.tb05868.x) [tb05868.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1982.tb05868.x)
- Henry SP, Takanosu M, Boyd TC, Mayne PM, Eberspaecher H, Zhou W et al (2001) Expression pattern and gene characterization of asporin. J Biol Chem 276:12212–12221. [https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.m011290200) [m011290200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.m011290200)
- Herchenhan A, Dietrich-Zagonel F, Schjerling P, Kjaer M, Eliasson P (2020) Early growth response genes increases rapidly after mechanical overloading and unloading in tendon constructs. J Orthop Res 38:173– 181. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24513>
- Hernandez-Segura A, Nehme J, Demaria M (2018) Hallmarks of cellular senescence. Trends Cell Biol 28:436–453.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2018.02.001>
- Hertzler AE (1910) Pseudoperitoneum, varicosity of the peritoneum and sclerosis of the mesentery: with a preliminary note on development of fbrous tissue. J Am Med Assoc 54:351–356
- Hodgins GW, U. S. Department of Justice. Measuring atomic bomb-derived 14C levels in human remains to determine Year of Birth and/or Year of Death. 2009
- Hoffmann GA, Wong JY, Smith ML (2019) On force and form: mechano-biochemical regulation of extracellular matrix. Biochemistry 58:4710–4720. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biochem.9b00219) [org/10.1021/acs.biochem.9b00219](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biochem.9b00219)
- Hojima Y, van der Rest M, Prockop DJ (1985) Type I procollagen carboxyl-terminal proteinase from chick embryo tendons. Purifcation and characterization. J Biol Chem 260:15996–16003
- Hojima Y, Morgelin MM, Engel J, Boutillon MM, van der Rest M, McKenzie J et al (1994) Characterization of type I procollagen N-proteinase from fetal bovine tendon and skin. Purifcation of the 500-kilodalton form of the enzyme from bovine tendon. J Biol Chem 269:11381–11390
- Holmes DF, Chapman JA (1979) Axial mass distributions of collagen fbrils grown in vitro: results for the end regions of early fbrils. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 87:993–999. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0006-291x(79)80005-4) [s0006-291x\(79\)80005-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0006-291x(79)80005-4)
- Holmes DF, Watson RB, Kadler KE (1991) On the regulation of collagen-fbril shape and form. Biochem Soc Trans 19:808–811. [https://doi.org/10.1042/](https://doi.org/10.1042/bst0190808) [bst0190808](https://doi.org/10.1042/bst0190808)
- Holmes DF, Watson RB, Steinmann B, Kadler KE (1993) Ehlers-Danlos syndrome type VIIB. Morphology of type I collagen fbrils formed in vivo and in vitro is determined by the conformation of the retained N-propeptide. J Biol Chem 268:15758–15765
- Holmes DF, Tait A, Hodson NW, Sherratt MJ, Kadler KE (2010) Growth of collagen fbril seeds from embryonic tendon: fractured fbril ends nucleate new tip growth. J Mol Biol 399:9–16. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2010.04.008) [jmb.2010.04.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2010.04.008)
- Holmes DF, Lu Y, Starborg T, Kadler KE (2018) Collagen fbril assembly and function. Curr Top Dev Biol 130:107–142. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.ctdb.2018.02.004) [bs.ctdb.2018.02.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.ctdb.2018.02.004)
- Hsiao M-Y, Lin P-C, Liao W-H, Chen W-S, Hsu C-H, He C-K et al (2019) The effect of the repression of oxidative stress on tenocyte differentiation: a preliminary study of a rat cell model using a novel differential tensile strain bioreactor. Int J Mol Sci 20. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20143437) [org/10.3390/ijms20143437](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20143437)
- Huang D, Chang T, Aggarwal A, Lee R, Ehrlich HP (1993) Mechanisms and dynamics of mechanical strengthen-

ing in ligament-equivalent fbroblast-populated collagen matrices. Ann Biomed Eng 21:289–305. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02368184) doi.org/10.1007/BF02368184

- Hulmes DJ (1983) A possible mechanism for the regulation of collagen fbril diameter in vivo. Coll Relat Res 3:317–321. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(83)80013-2) [s0174-173x\(83\)80013-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0174-173x(83)80013-2)
- Hulmes DJ, Miller A, Parry DA, Piez KA, Woodhead-Galloway J (1973) Analysis of the primary structure of collagen for the origins of molecular packing. J Mol Biol 79:137–148
- Humphrey JD, Dufresne ER, Schwartz MA (2014) Mechanotransduction and extracellular matrix homeostasis. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 15:802–812. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3896) [org/10.1038/nrm3896](https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3896)
- Humphries SM, Lu Y, Canty EG, Kadler KE (2008) Active negative control of collagen fbrillogenesis in vivo. Intracellular cleavage of the type I procollagen propeptides in tendon fbroblasts without intracellular fbrils. J Biol Chem 283:12129–12135. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M708198200) doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M708198200
- Ikeda J, Zhao C, Moran SL, An K-N, Amadio PC (2010) Effects of synovial interposition on healing in a canine tendon explant culture model. J Hand Surg 35:1153– 1159.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhsa.2010.03.023>
- Ippolito E, Natali PG, Postacchini F, Accinni L, De Martino C (1980) Morphological, immunochemical, and biochemical study of rabbit achilles tendon at various ages. J Bone Joint Surg Am 62:583–598
- Isaacs R (1916) An interpretation of connective tissue and neurogliar fbrillae. Anat Rec Phila X 206
- Isaacs R (1919) The structure and mechanics of developing connective tissue. Anat Rec 17:242–270
- Izu Y, Ansorge HL, Zhang G, Soslowsky LJ, Bonaldo P, Chu M-L et al (2011) Dysfunctional tendon collagen fbrillogenesis in collagen VI null mice. Matrix Biol 30:53–61. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2010.10.001) [matbio.2010.10.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2010.10.001)
- Izu Y, Adams SM, Connizzo BK, Beason DP, Soslowsky LJ, Koch M et al (2020) Collagen XII mediated cellular and extracellular mechanisms regulate establishment of tendon structure and function. Matrix Biol. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2020.10.004>
- Janvier AJ, Canty-Laird E, Henstock JR (2020) A universal multi-platform 3D printed bioreactor chamber for tendon tissue engineering. J Tissue Eng 11:2041731420942462. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1177/2041731420942462) [org/10.1177/2041731420942462](https://doi.org/10.1177/2041731420942462)
- Jeffay H (1960) The metabolism of serum proteins: III. Kinetics of serum protein metabolism during growth. J Biol Chem 235:2352–2356
- Jepsen KJ, Wu F, Peragallo JH, Paul J, Roberts L, Ezura Y et al (2002) A syndrome of joint laxity and impaired tendon integrity in lumican- and fbromodulindefcient mice. J Biol Chem 277:35532–35540. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M205398200>
- Jimenez SA, Dehm P, Prockop DJ (1971) Further evidence for a transport form of collagen. Its extrusion and extracellular conversion to tropocollagen in

embryonic tendon. FEBS Lett 17:245–248. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(71)80156-4) [org/10.1016/0014-5793\(71\)80156-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(71)80156-4)

- Johnson C, Galis ZS (2003) Quantitative assessment of collagen assembly by live cells. J Biomed Mater Res A 67:775–784.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.10136>
- Jones GC, Corps AN, Pennington CJ, Clark IM, Edwards DR, Bradley MM et al (2006) Expression profiling of metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases in normal and degenerate human achilles tendon. Arthritis Rheum 54:832–842. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21672) [org/10.1002/art.21672](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21672)
- Jun J-I, Lau LF (2017) CCN2 induces cellular senescence in fbroblasts. J Cell Commun Signal 11:15–23. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12079-016-0359-1>
- Kadler KE, Watson RB (1995) Procollagen C-peptidase: procollagen C-proteinase. Methods Enzymol 248:771– 781. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0076-6879\(95\)48052-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0076-6879(95)48052-8)
- Kadler KE, Hojima Y, Prockop DJ (1987) Assembly of collagen fbrils de novo by cleavage of the type I pCcollagen with procollagen C-proteinase. Assay of critical concentration demonstrates that collagen selfassembly is a classical example of an entropy-driven process. J Biol Chem 262:15696–15701
- Kadler KE, Holmes DF, Trotter JA, Chapman JA (1996) Collagen fbril formation. Biochem J 316(Pt 1):1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3160001>
- Kadler KE, Holmes DF, Graham H, Starborg T (2000) Tip-mediated fusion involving unipolar collagen fbrils accounts for rapid fbril elongation, the occurrence of fbrillar branched networks in skin and the paucity of collagen fbril ends in vertebrates. Matrix Biol 19:359– 365. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x\(00\)00082-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x(00)00082-2)
- Kadler KE, Hill A, Canty-Laird EG (2008) Collagen fbrillogenesis: fbronectin, integrins, and minor collagens as organizers and nucleators. Curr Opin Cell Biol 20:495–501. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceb.2008.06.008) [ceb.2008.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceb.2008.06.008)
- Kalamajski S, Liu C, Tillgren V, Rubin K, Oldberg A, Rai J et al (2014) Increased C-telopeptide cross-linking of tendon type I collagen in fbromodulin-defcient mice. J Biol Chem 289:18873–18879. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.m114.572941) [org/10.1074/jbc.m114.572941](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.m114.572941)
- Kalson NS, Holmes DF, Herchenhan A, Lu Y, Starborg T, Kadler KE (2011) Slow stretching that mimics embryonic growth rate stimulates structural and mechanical development of tendon-like tissue in vitro. Dev Dyn 240:2520–2528. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.22760>
- Kalson NS, Starborg T, Lu Y, Mironov A, Humphries SM, Holmes DF et al (2013) Nonmuscle myosin II powered transport of newly formed collagen fbrils at the plasma membrane. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 110:E4743–E4752. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314348110) [pnas.1314348110](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1314348110)
- Kalson NS, Lu Y, Taylor SH, Starborg T, Holmes DF, Kadler KE (2015) A structure-based extracellular matrix expansion mechanism of fbrous tissue growth. elife 4. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.05958>
- Kannus P (2000) Structure of the tendon connective tissue. Scand J Med Sci Sports 10:312–320. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0838.2000.010006312.x) [org/10.1034/j.1600-0838.2000.010006312.x](https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0838.2000.010006312.x)
- Kannus P, Jozsa L, Järvinen TAH, Järvinen TLN, Kvist M, Natri A et al (1998) Location and distribution of non-collagenous matrix proteins in musculoskeletal tissues of rat. Histochem J 30:799–810. [https://doi.org](https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1003448106673) [/10.1023/a:1003448106673](https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1003448106673)
- Kapacee Z, Richardson SH, Lu Y, Starborg T, Holmes DF, Baar K et al (2008) Tension is required for fbripositor formation. Matrix Biol 27:371–375. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2007.11.006) [org/10.1016/j.matbio.2007.11.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2007.11.006)
- Kauzmann W (1959) Some factors in the interpretation of protein denaturation. Adv Protein Chem 14:1–63
- Kendal AR, Layton T, Al-Mossawi H, Appleton L, Dakin S, Brown R et al (2020) Multi-omic single cell analysis resolves novel stromal cell populations in healthy and diseased human tendon. Sci Rep 10. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-70786-5) [org/10.1038/s41598-020-70786-5](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-70786-5)
- Kessler E, Goldberg B (1978) A method for assaying the activity of the endopeptidase which excises the nonhelical carboxyterminal extensions from type I procollagen. Anal Biochem 86:463–469. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-2697(78)90770-4) [org/10.1016/0003-2697\(78\)90770-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-2697(78)90770-4)
- Kharaz YA, Canty-Laird EG, Tew SR, Comerford EJ (2018) Variations in internal structure, composition and protein distribution between intra- and extraarticular knee ligaments and tendons. J Anat 232:943– 955.<https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.12802>
- Kielty CM, Sherratt MJ, Shuttleworth CA (2002) Elastic fbres. J Cell Sci 115:2817–2828
- Killian ML, Thomopoulos S (2016) Scleraxis is required for the development of a functional tendon enthesis. FASEB J 30:301–311. [https://doi.org/10.1096/](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.14-258236) [fj.14-258236](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.14-258236)
- Kim A, Lakshman N, Petroll WM (2006) Quantitative assessment of local collagen matrix remodeling in 3-D culture: the role of rho kinase. Exp Cell Res 312:3683– 3692.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2006.08.009>
- Kinugasa R, Hodgson JA, Edgerton VR, Shin DD, Sinha S (2010) Reduction in tendon elasticity from unloading is unrelated to its hypertrophy. J Appl Physiol 109:870–877. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00384.2010) [japplphysiol.00384.2010](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00384.2010)
- Kjaer M, Langberg H, Miller BF, Boushel R, Crameri R, Koskinen S et al (2005) Metabolic activity and collagen turnover in human tendon in response to physical activity. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact 5:41–52
- Kjær BH, Juul-Kristensen B, Warming S, Magnusson SP, Krogsgaard MR, Boyle E et al (2020) Associations between shoulder symptoms and concomitant pathology in patients with traumatic supraspinatus tears. JSES Int 4:85–90. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jses.2019.11.001) [jses.2019.11.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jses.2019.11.001)
- Klaips CL, Jayaraj GG, Hartl FU (2018) Pathways of cellular proteostasis in aging and disease. J Cell Biol 217:51–63. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201709072>
- Klatte-Schulz F, Pauly S, Scheibel M, Greiner S, Gerhardt C, Schmidmaier G et al (2012) Infuence of age on the cell biological characteristics and the stimulation potential of male human tenocyte-like cells. Eur Cell Mater 24:74–89. [https://doi.org/10.22203/ecm.](https://doi.org/10.22203/ecm.v024a06) [v024a06](https://doi.org/10.22203/ecm.v024a06)
- Kohler J, Popov C, Klotz B, Alberton P, Prall WC, Haasters F et al (2013) Uncovering the cellular and molecular changes in tendon stem/progenitor cells attributed to tendon aging and degeneration. Aging Cell 12:988–999.<https://doi.org/10.1111/acel.12124>
- Kohrs RT, Zhao C, Sun Y-L, Jay GD, Zhang L, Warman ML et al (2011) Tendon fascicle gliding in wild type, heterozygous, and lubricin knockout mice. J Orthop Res 29:384–389. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.21247>
- Kõks S, Dogan S, Tuna BG, González-Navarro H, Potter P, Vandenbroucke RE (2016) Mouse models of ageing and their relevance to disease. Mech Ageing Dev 160:41–53.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2016.10.001>
- Koob TJ, Vogel KG (1987) Proteoglycan synthesis in organ cultures from regions of bovine tendon subjected to different mechanical forces. Biochem J 246:589–598
- Koob TJ, Clark PE, Hernandez DJ, Thurmond FA, Vogel KG (1992) Compression loading in vitro regulates proteoglycan synthesis by tendon fbrocartilage. Arch Biochem Biophys 298:303–312
- Kopp J, Bonnet M, Renou JP (1990) Effect of collagen crosslinking on collagen-water interactions (a Dsc investigation). Matrix 9:443–450. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0934-8832(11)80013-2) [org/10.1016/S0934-8832\(11\)80013-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0934-8832(11)80013-2)
- Kostrominova TY, Brooks SV (2013) Age-related changes in structure and extracellular matrix protein expression levels in rat tendons. Age (Dordr) 35:2203–2214. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-013-9514-2>
- Krahn KN, Bouten CVC, Van Tuijl S, Van Zandvoort MAMJ, Merkx M (2006) Fluorescently labeled collagen binding proteins allow specifc visualization of collagen in tissues and live cell culture. Anal Biochem 350:177–185. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ab.2006.01.013) [ab.2006.01.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ab.2006.01.013)
- Kubow KE, Vukmirovic R, Zhe L, Klotzsch E, Smith ML, Gourdon D et al (2015) Mechanical forces regulate the interactions of fbronectin and collagen I in extracellular matrix. Nat Commun 6:8026. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9026) [org/10.1038/ncomms9026](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9026)
- Kuo CK, Petersen BC, Tuan RS (2008) Spatiotemporal protein distribution of TGF-βs, their receptors, and extracellular matrix molecules during embryonic tendon development. Dev Dyn 237:1477–1489. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.21547) doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.21547
- Kuznetsova N, Chi SL, Leikin S (1998) Sugars and polyols inhibit fbrillogenesis of type I collagen by disrupting hydrogen-bonded water bridges between the helices. Biochemistry 37:11888-11895. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi980089+) [org/10.1021/bi980089+](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi980089+)
- Kyriakides TR, Zhu Y-H, Smith LT, Bain SD, Yang Z, Lin MT et al (1998) Mice that lack thrombospondin 2 display connective tissue abnormalities that are associated with disordered collagen fbrillogenesis, an increased vascular density, and a bleeding diathesis. J Cell Biol 140:419–430. [https://doi.org/10.1083/](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.140.2.419) [jcb.140.2.419](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.140.2.419)
- Lake SP, Miller KS, Elliott DM, Soslowsky LJ (2010) Tensile properties and fber alignment of human supraspinatus tendon in the transverse direction demonstrate

inhomogeneity, nonlinearity, and regional isotropy. J Biomech 43:727–732. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.10.017) [jbiomech.2009.10.017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2009.10.017)

- Langberg H, Skovgaard D, Karamouzis M, Bülow J, Kjær M (1999) Metabolism and infammatory mediators in the peritendinous space measured by microdialysis during intermittent isometric exercise in humans. J Physiol 515:919–927. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.1999.919ab.x) [org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.1999.919ab.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.1999.919ab.x)
- Langberg H, Rosendal L, Kjær M (2001) Traininginduced changes in peritendinous type I collagen turnover determined by microdialysis in humans. J Physiol 534:297-302. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.2001.00297.x) [org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.2001.00297.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7793.2001.00297.x)
- Langberg H, Olesen JL, Gemmer C, Kjær M (2002) Substantial elevation of interleukin-6 concentration in peritendinous tissue, in contrast to muscle, following prolonged exercise in humans. J Physiol 542:985–990. <https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2002.019141>
- Lapiere CM, Nusgens B (1974) Polymerization of procollagen in vitro. Biochim Biophys Acta 342:237–246. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2795\(74\)90078-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2795(74)90078-6)
- Lapiere CM, Lenaers A, Kohn LD (1971) Procollagen peptidase: an enzyme excising the coordination peptides of procollagen. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 68:3054– 3058.<https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.68.12.3054>
- Lavagnino M, Arnoczky SP, Tian T, Vaupel Z (2003) Effect of amplitude and frequency of cyclic tensile strain on the inhibition of MMP-1 mRNA expression in tendon cells: an in vitro study. Connect Tissue Res 44:181– 187.<https://doi.org/10.1080/03008200390215881>
- Lavagnino M, Arnoczky SPSP, Frank K, Tian T (2005) Collagen fbril diameter distribution does not refect changes in the mechanical properties of in vitro stressdeprived tendons. J Biomech 38:69–75. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2004.03.035) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2004.03.035](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2004.03.035)
- Lavagnino M, Wall ME, Little D, Banes AJ, Guilak F, Arnoczky SP (2015) Tendon mechanobiology: current knowledge and future research opportunities. J Orthop Res 33:813–822. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22871>
- Lavagnino M, Oslapas AN, Gardner KL, Arnoczky SP (2016) Hypoxia inhibits primary cilia formation and reduces cell-mediated contraction in stressdeprived rat tail tendon fascicles. Muscles Ligaments Tendons J 6:193–197. [https://doi.org/10.11138/](https://doi.org/10.11138/mltj/2016.6.2.193) [mltj/2016.6.2.193](https://doi.org/10.11138/mltj/2016.6.2.193)
- Lavagnino M, Brooks AE, Oslapas AN, Gardner KL, Arnoczky SP (2017) Crimp length decreases in lax tendons due to cytoskeletal tension, but is restored with tensional homeostasis. J Orthop Res 35:573–579. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23489>
- Lee AH, Elliott DM (2019) Comparative multi-scale hierarchical structure of the tail, plantaris, and Achilles tendons in the rat. J Anat 234:252–262. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.12913) [org/10.1111/joa.12913](https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.12913)
- Lee KJ, Clegg PD, Comerford EJ, Canty-Laird EG (2018) A comparison of the stem cell characteristics of murine tenocytes and tendon-derived stem cells. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 19. [https://doi.org/10.1186/](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-018-2038-2) [s12891-018-2038-2](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-018-2038-2)
- Legerlotz K, Riley GP, Screen HRC (2013a) GAG depletion increases the stress-relaxation response of tendon fascicles, but does not infuence recovery. Acta Biomater 9:6860–6866. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2013.02.028) [actbio.2013.02.028](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2013.02.028)
- Legerlotz K, Jones GC, Screen HR, Riley GP (2013b) Cyclic loading of tendon fascicles using a novel fatigue loading system increases interleukin-6 expression by tenocytes. Scand J Med Sci Sports 23:31–37. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0838.2011.01410.x>
- Leigh DR, Abreu EL, Derwin KA (2008) Changes in gene expression of individual matrix metalloproteinases differ in response to mechanical unloading of tendon fascicles in explant culture. J Orthop Res 26:1306– 1312.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20650>
- Leikin S, Rau DC, Parsegian VA (1995) Temperaturefavoured assembly of collagen is driven by hydrophilic not hydrophobic interactions. Nat Struct Biol 2:205–210
- Leiphart R, Shetye S, Weiss S, Dyment N, Soslowsky LJ (2020) Induced knockdown of decorin, alone and in tandem with biglycan knockdown, directly increases aged tendon viscoelasticity. J Biomech Eng. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4048030) doi.org/10.1115/1.4048030
- Lenaers A, Lapiere CM (1975) Type III procollagen and collagen in skin. Biochim Biophys Acta 400:121–131. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2795\(75\)90132-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-2795(75)90132-4)
- Lenaers A, Ansay M, Nusgens BV, Lapiere CM (1971) Collagen made of extended -chains, procollagen, in genetically-defective dermatosparaxic calves. Eur J Biochem 23:533–543. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1971.tb01651.x) [1033.1971.tb01651.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1971.tb01651.x)
- Leung MK, Fessler LI, Greenberg DB, Fessler JH (1979) Separate amino and carboxyl procollagen peptidases in chick embryo tendon. J Biol Chem 254:224–232
- Lewis MR (1917) Development of connective-tissue fbers in tissue cultures of chick embryos. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington
- Li S, Van Den Diepstraten C, D'Souza SJ, Chan BM, Pickering JG (2003) Vascular smooth muscle cells orchestrate the assembly of type I collagen via alpha-2beta1 integrin, RhoA, and fbronectin polymerization. Am J Pathol 163:1045–1056
- Li Y, Foss CA, Summerfeld DD, Doyle JJ, Torok CM, Dietz HC et al (2012) Targeting collagen strands by photo-triggered triple-helix hybridization. Proc Natl Acad Sci 109:14767–14772. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1209721109) [pnas.1209721109](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1209721109)
- Li Y, Fessel G, Georgiadis M, Snedeker JG (2013) Advanced glycation end-products diminish tendon collagen fber sliding. Matrix Biol 32:169–177. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2013.01.003>
- Lichtwark GA, Wilson AM (2005) In vivo mechanical properties of the human Achilles tendon during onelegged hopping. J Exp Biol 208:4715–4725. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.01950) doi.org/10.1242/jeb.01950
- Lin DJ, Burke CJ, Abiri B, Babb JS, Adler RS (2020) Supraspinatus muscle shear wave elastography (SWE): detection of biomechanical differences with varying tendon quality prior to gray-scale morpho-

logic changes. Skelet Radiol 49:731–738. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00256-019-03334-6) [org/10.1007/s00256-019-03334-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00256-019-03334-6)

- Lindemann I, Coombes BK, Tucker K, Hug F, Dick TJM (2020) Age-related differences in gastrocnemii muscles and Achilles tendon mechanical properties in vivo. J Biomech 112:110067. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2020.110067) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2020.110067](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2020.110067)
- Linsenmayer TF, Fitch JM, Gross J, Mayne R (1985) Are collagen fbrils in the developing avian cornea composed of two different collagen types? Evidence from monoclonal antibody studies. Ann NY Acad Sci 460:232–245. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1985.tb51171.x) [6632.1985.tb51171.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1985.tb51171.x)
- Linsenmayer TF, Fitch JM, Birk DE (1990) Heterotypic collagen fbrils and stabilizing collagens. Controlling elements in corneal morphogenesis? Ann NY Acad Sci 580:143–160
- Listgarten MA (1973) Intracellular collagen fbrils in the periodontal ligament of the mouse, rat, hamster, guinea pig and rabbit. J Periodontal Res 8:335–342. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0765.1973.tb00767.x>
- Liu X, Wu H, Byrne M, Krane S, Jaenisch R (1997) Type III collagen is crucial for collagen I fbrillogenesis and for normal cardiovascular development. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 94:1852–1856. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.5.1852) [pnas.94.5.1852](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.5.1852)
- Liu Y, Andarawis-Puri N, Eppell SJ (2016) Method to extract minimally damaged collagen fbrils from tendon. J Biol Methods 3(4):e54. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.14440/jbm.2016.121) [org/10.14440/jbm.2016.121](https://doi.org/10.14440/jbm.2016.121)
- Longo UG, Berton A, Khan WS, Maffulli N, Denaro V (2011) Histopathology of rotator cuff tears. Sports Med Arthrosc Rev 19:227–236. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1097/JSA.0b013e318213bccb) [org/10.1097/JSA.0b013e318213bccb](https://doi.org/10.1097/JSA.0b013e318213bccb)
- López-Otín C, Blasco MA, Partridge L, Serrano M, Kroemer G (2013) The hallmarks of aging. Cell 153:1194–1217. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039) [cell.2013.05.039](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039)
- Lu Y, Kamel-El Sayed SA, Wang K, Tiede-Lewis LM, Grillo MA, Veno PA et al (2018) Live imaging of type I collagen assembly dynamics in osteoblasts stably expressing GFP and mCherry-tagged collagen constructs. J Bone Miner Res 33:1166–1182. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.3409) [org/10.1002/jbmr.3409](https://doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.3409)
- Luescher M, Ruegg M, Schindler P (1974) Effect of hydration upon the thermal stability of tropocollagen and its dependence on the presence of neutral salts. Biopolymers 13:2489–2503. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1974.360131208) [bip.1974.360131208](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1974.360131208)
- Lui PPY, Wong CM (2019) Biology of tendon stem cells and tendon in aging. Front Genet 10:1338. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2019.01338) [org/10.3389/fgene.2019.01338](https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2019.01338)
- Luo Y, Li N, Chen H, Fernandez GE, Warburton D, Moats R et al (2018) Spatial and temporal changes in extracellular elastin and laminin distribution during lung alveolar development. Sci Rep 8. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26673-1) [org/10.1038/s41598-018-26673-1](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26673-1)
- Maccarana M, Svensson RB, Knutsson A, Giannopoulos A, Pelkonen M, Weis M et al (2017) Asporin-deficient mice have tougher skin and altered skin glycosamino-

glycan content and structure. PLoS One 12:e0184028. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184028>

- Maeda T, Sakabe T, Sunaga A, Sakai K, Rivera AL, Keene DR et al (2011) Conversion of mechanical force into TGF-beta-mediated biochemical signals. Curr Biol 21:933–941. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2011.04.007) [cub.2011.04.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2011.04.007)
- Maeda E, Ye S, Wang W, Bader DL, Knight MM, Lee DA (2012) Gap junction permeability between tenocytes within tendon fascicles is suppressed by tensile loading. Biomech Model Mechanobiol 11:439–447. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10237-011-0323-1>
- Magnusson SP, Kjaer M (2003) Region-specifc differences in Achilles tendon cross-sectional area in runners and non-runners. Eur J Appl Physiol 90:549–553. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00421-003-0865-8>
- Magnusson SP, Kjaer M (2019) The impact of loading, unloading, ageing and injury on the human tendon. J Physiol 597:1283–1298. [https://doi.org/10.1113/](https://doi.org/10.1113/JP275450) [JP275450](https://doi.org/10.1113/JP275450)
- Majima T, Marchuk LL, Sciore P, Shrive NG, Frank CB, Hart DA (2000) Compressive compared with tensile loading of medial collateral ligament scar in vitro uniquely infuences mRNA levels for aggrecan, collagen type II, and collagenase. J Orthop Res 18:524– 531. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.1100180403>
- Makisalo SE, Paavolainen PP, Lehto M, Skutnabb K, Slatis P (1989) Collagen types I and III and fbronectin in healing anterior cruciate ligament after reconstruction with carbon fbre. Injury 20:72–76. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-1383(89)90143-5) [org/10.1016/0020-1383\(89\)90143-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-1383(89)90143-5)
- Malfait F, De Paepe A (2014) The Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Adv Exp Med Biol 802:129–143. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_9) [org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_9)
- Mall FP (1902) On the development of the connective tissues from the connective-tissue syncytium. Am J Anat 1:329–365
- Mallory FB (1903) A hitherto undescribed fbrillar substance produced by connective-tissue cells. J Med Res 10:334–341
- Marchant JK, Hahn RA, Linsenmayer TF, Birk DE (1996) Reduction of type V collagen using a dominantnegative strategy alters the regulation of fbrillogenesis and results in the loss of corneal-specifc fbril morphology. J Cell Biol 135:1415–1426. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.135.5.1415) [org/10.1083/jcb.135.5.1415](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.135.5.1415)
- Marchi F, Leblond CP (1983) Collagen biogenesis and assembly into fbrils as shown by ultrastructural and 3H-proline radioautographic studies on the fbroblasts of the rat food pad. Am J Anat 168:167–197. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/aja.1001680206) doi.org/10.1002/aja.1001680206
- Marchi F, Leblond CP (1984) Radioautographic characterization of successive compartments along the rough endoplasmic reticulum-Golgi pathway of collagen precursors in foot pad fbroblasts of [3H]prolineinjected rats. J Cell Biol 98:1705–1709. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.98.5.1705) [org/10.1083/jcb.98.5.1705](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.98.5.1705)
- Markova DZ, Pan T-C, Zhang R-Z, Zhang G, Sasaki T, Arita M et al (2016) Forelimb contractures and abnormal tendon collagen fbrillogenesis in fbulin-4

null mice. Cell Tissue Res 364:637–646. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00441-015-2346-x) [org/10.1007/s00441-015-2346-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00441-015-2346-x)

- Maroudas A, Bayliss MT, Uchitel-Kaushansky N, Schneiderman R, Gilav E (1998) Aggrecan turnover in human articular cartilage: use of aspartic acid racemization as a marker of molecular age. Arch Biochem Biophys 350:61–71. [https://doi.org/10.1006/](https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1997.0492) [abbi.1997.0492](https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1997.0492)
- Marqueti R, Durigan JL, Oliveira A, Mekaro M, Guzzoni V, Aro A et al (2017) Effects of aging and resistance training in rat tendon remodeling. FASEB J 32:fj.201700543R. [https://doi.org/10.1096/](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201700543R) [fj.201700543R](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201700543R)
- Marsolais D, Duchesne É, Côté CH, Frenette J (2007) Infammatory cells do not decrease the ultimate tensile strength of intact tendons in vivo and in vitro: protective role of mechanical loading. J Appl Physiol 102:11–17. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00162.2006) [japplphysiol.00162.2006](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00162.2006)
- Martin CL, Bergman MR, Deravi LF, Paten JA (2020) A role for monosaccharides in nucleation inhibition and transport of collagen. Bioelectricity 2(2):186–197
- Matsumoto F, Trudel G, Uhthoff HK, Backman DS (2003) Mechanical effects of immobilization on the Achilles' tendon. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 84:662–667. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0003-9993(02)04834-7) [doi.org/10.1016/s0003-9993\(02\)04834-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0003-9993(02)04834-7)
- Maximow A (1928) Development of argyrophile and collagenous fbers in tissue cultures. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 25:439–442
- May T, Garmel GM (2020) Rotator cuff injury. In: StatPearls. StatPearls Publishing, Treasure Island
- McDonald JA, Kelley DG, Broekelmann TJ (1982) Role of fbronectin in collagen deposition: fab' to the gelatin-binding domain of fbronectin inhibits both fbronectin and collagen organization in fbroblast extracellular matrix. J Cell Biol 92:485–492. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.92.2.485) doi.org/10.1083/jcb.92.2.485
- McLaughlin JS, Linsenmayer TF, Birk DE (1989) Type V collagen synthesis and deposition by chicken embryo corneal fbroblasts in vitro. J Cell Sci 94(Pt 2):371–379
- McLaughlin PJ, Chen Q, Horiguchi M, Starcher BC, Stanton JB, Broekelmann TJ et al (2006) Targeted disruption of fbulin-4 abolishes elastogenesis and causes perinatal lethality in mice. Mol Cell Biol 26:1700–1709. [https://doi.org/10.1128/](https://doi.org/10.1128/mcb.26.5.1700-1709.2006) [mcb.26.5.1700-1709.2006](https://doi.org/10.1128/mcb.26.5.1700-1709.2006)
- McNeill AR (2002) Tendon elasticity and muscle function. Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 133:1001–1011. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1095-6433(02)00143-5) [S1095-6433\(02\)00143-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1095-6433(02)00143-5)
- Michna H (1984) Morphometric analysis of loadinginduced changes in collagen-fbril populations in young tendons. Cell Tissue Res 236:465–470. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1007/bf00214251) doi.org/10.1007/bf00214251
- Mienaltowski MJ, Birk DE (2014) Structure, physiology, and biochemistry of collagens. Adv Exp Med Biol 802:5–29. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_2) [org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-7893-1_2)
- Mienaltowski MJ, Dunkman AA, Buckley MR, Beason DP, Adams SM, Birk DE et al (2016) Injury response

of geriatric mouse patellar tendons. J Orthop Res 34:1256–1263.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23144>

- Mienaltowski MJ, Cánovas A, Fates VA, Hampton AR, Pechanec MY, Islas-Trejo A et al (2018) Transcriptome profles of isolated murine achilles tendon proper- and peritenon- derived progenitor cells. J Orthop Res 37:1409–1418.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24076>
- Miles CA, Ghelashvili M (1999) Polymer-in-a-box mechanism for the thermal stabilization of collagen molecules in fbers. Biophys J 76:3243–3252. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495(99)77476-X) [org/10.1016/S0006-3495\(99\)77476-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3495(99)77476-X)
- Miller BF, Olesen JL, Hansen M, Døssing S, Crameri RM, Welling RJ et al (2005) Coordinated collagen and muscle protein synthesis in human patella tendon and quadriceps muscle after exercise. J Physiol 567:1021– 1033.<https://doi.org/10.1113/jphysiol.2005.093690>
- Miller KS, Connizzo BK, Feeney E, Tucker JJ, Soslowsky LJ (2012a) Examining differences in local collagen fber crimp frequency throughout mechanical testing in a developmental mouse supraspinatus tendon model. J Biomech Eng 134:041004. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4006538) [org/10.1115/1.4006538](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.4006538)
- Miller KS, Connizzo BK, Soslowsky LJ (2012b) Collagen fber re-alignment in a neonatal developmental mouse supraspinatus tendon model. Ann Biomed Eng 40:1102–1110. [https://doi.org/10.1007/](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-011-0490-3) [s10439-011-0490-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-011-0490-3)
- Millis AJ, McCue HM, Kumar S, Baglioni C (1992) Metalloproteinase and TIMP-1 gene expression during replicative senescence. Exp Gerontol 27:425–428. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0531-5565\(92\)90076-c](https://doi.org/10.1016/0531-5565(92)90076-c)
- Minagawa H, Yamamoto N, Abe H, Fukuda M, Seki N, Kikuchi K et al (2013) Prevalence of symptomatic and asymptomatic rotator cuff tears in the general population: from mass-screening in one village. J Orthop 10:8–12.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jor.2013.01.008>
- Mirigian LS, Makareeva E, Leikin S (2014) Pulse-chase analysis of procollagen biosynthesis by azidohomoalanine labeling. Connect Tissue Res 55:403–410. [https://](https://doi.org/10.3109/03008207.2014.959120) doi.org/10.3109/03008207.2014.959120
- Mori N, Majima T, Iwasaki N, Kon S, Miyakawa K, Kimura C et al (2007) The role of osteopontin in tendon tissue remodeling after denervation-induced mechanical stress deprivation. Matrix Biol 26:42–53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2006.09.002>
- Morikawa D, Itoigawa Y, Nojiri H, Sano H, Itoi E, Saijo Y et al (2014) Contribution of oxidative stress to the degeneration of rotator cuff entheses. J Shoulder Elb Surg 23:628–635. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2014.01.041) [jse.2014.01.041](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jse.2014.01.041)
- Morris JL, Cross SJ, Lu Y, Kadler KE, Lu Y, Dallas SL et al (2018) Live imaging of collagen deposition during skin development and repair in a collagen I – GFP fusion transgenic zebrafsh line. Dev Biol 441:4–11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ydbio.2018.06.001>
- Mubyana K, Corr DT (2018) Cyclic uniaxial tensile strain enhances the mechanical properties of engineered, scaffold-free tendon fbers. Tissue Eng Part A 24:1808–1817. [https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEA.2018.0028) [TEA.2018.0028](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEA.2018.0028)
- Murano S, Thweatt R, Shmookler Reis RJ, Jones RA, Moerman EJ, Goldstein S (1991) Diverse gene sequences are overexpressed in werner syndrome fbroblasts undergoing premature replicative senescence. Mol Cell Biol 11:3905–3914. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1128/mcb.11.8.3905) [org/10.1128/mcb.11.8.3905](https://doi.org/10.1128/mcb.11.8.3905)
- Murphy DJ, Nixon AJ (1997) Biochemical and site-specifc effects of insulin-like growth factor I on intrinsic tenocyte activity in equine fexor tendons. Am J Vet Res 58:103–109
- N'Diaye E-N, Cook R, Wang H, Wu P, LaCanna R, Wu C et al (2020) Extracellular BMP1 is the major proteinase for C-terminal proteolysis of type I procollagen in lung fbroblasts. Am J Phys Cell Physiol. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpcell.00012.2020) [org/10.1152/ajpcell.00012.2020](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpcell.00012.2020)
- Na GC (1989) Monomer and oligomer of type I collagen: molecular properties and fbril assembly. Biochemistry 28:7161–7167
- Nakagawa Y, Majima T, Nagashima K (1994) Effect of ageing on ultrastructure of slow and fast skeletal muscle tendon in rabbit Achilles tendons. Acta Physiol Scand 152:307–313. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-1716.1994.tb09810.x) [1716.1994.tb09810.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-1716.1994.tb09810.x)
- Nakamura T, Lozano PR, Ikeda Y, Iwanaga Y, Hinek A, Minamisawa S et al (2002) Fibulin-5/DANCE is essential for elastogenesis in vivo. Nature 415:171– 175.<https://doi.org/10.1038/415171a>
- Ng TK, Chen C-B, Xu C, Xu Y, Yao X, Huang L et al (2020) Attenuated regenerative properties in human periodontal ligament-derived stem cells of older donor ages with shorter telomere length and lower SSEA4 expression. Cell Tissue Res 381:71–81. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00441-020-03176-y) [org/10.1007/s00441-020-03176-y](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00441-020-03176-y)
- Nielsen HM, Skalicky M, Viidik A (1998) Infuence of physical exercise on aging rats. III. Life-long exercise modifes the aging changes of the mechanical properties of limb muscle tendons. Mech Ageing Dev 100:243–260
- Nirmalanandhan VS, Rao M, Sacks MS, Haridas B, Butler DL (2007) Effect of length of the engineered tendon construct on its structure–function relationships in culture. J Biomech 40:2523–2529. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2006.11.016) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2006.11.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2006.11.016)
- Njieha FK, Morikawa T, Tuderman L, Prockop DJ (1982) Partial purifcation of a procollagen C-proteinase. Inhibition by synthetic peptides and sequential cleavage of type I procollagen. Biochemistry 21:757–764. [https://doi.org/10.1021/](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00533a028) [bi00533a028](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00533a028)
- Noda H, Wyckoff RW (1951) The electron microscopy of reprecipitated collagen. Biochim Biophys Acta 7:494–506
- Nowack H, Gay S, Wick G, Becker U, Timpl R (1976) Preparation and use in immunohistology of antibodies specifc for type I and type III collagen and procollagen. J Immunol Methods 12:117-124. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1759(76)90101-0) [org/10.1016/0022-1759\(76\)90101-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1759(76)90101-0)
- Nugent GE, Aneloski NM, Schmidt TA, Schumacher BL, Voegtline MS, Sah RL (2006) Dynamic shear stimulation of bovine cartilage biosynthesis of proteogly-

can 4. Arthritis Rheum 54:1888–1896. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21831) [org/10.1002/art.21831](https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21831)

- Nurminskaya MV, Birk DE (1998) Differential expression of genes associated with collagen fbril growth in the chicken tendon: identifcation of structural and regulatory genes by subtractive hybridization. Arch Biochem Biophys 350:1–9. [https://doi.org/10.1006/](https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1997.0498) [abbi.1997.0498](https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1997.0498)
- O'Brien C, Marr N, Thorpe C (2020) Microdamage in the equine superfcial digital fexor tendon. Equine Vet J. <https://doi.org/10.1111/evj.13331>
- Olesen JL, Heinemeier KM, Haddad F, Langberg H, Flyvbjerg A, Kjaer M et al (2006) Expression of insulin-like growth factor I, insulin-like growth factor binding proteins, and collagen mRNA in mechanically loaded plantaris tendon. J Appl Physiol 1985 101:183– 188. <https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00636.2005>
- Oryan A, Shoushtari AH (2008) Histology and ultrastructure of the developing superficial digital flexor tendon in rabbits. Anat Histol Embryol 37:134–140. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0264.2007.00811.x) doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0264.2007.00811.x
- Pan XS, Li J, Brown EB, Kuo CK (2018) Embryo movements regulate tendon mechanical property development. Philos Trans R Soc B Biol Sci 373:20170325. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2017.0325>
- Paolillo C, Londin E, Fortina P (2019) Single-cell genomics. Clin Chem 65:972–985. [https://doi.org/10.1373/](https://doi.org/10.1373/clinchem.2017.283895) [clinchem.2017.283895](https://doi.org/10.1373/clinchem.2017.283895)
- Pardes AM, Beach ZM, Raja H, Rodriguez AB, Freedman BR, Soslowsky LJ (2017) Aging leads to inferior Achilles tendon mechanics and altered ankle function in rodents. J Biomech 60:30–38. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2017.06.008) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2017.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2017.06.008)
- Parry DA, Craig AS (1977) Quantitative electron microscope observations of the collagen fbrils in rat-tail tendon. Biopolymers 16:1015–1031. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1977.360160506) [org/10.1002/bip.1977.360160506](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1977.360160506)
- Parry DA, Craig AS (1978) Collagen fibrils and elastic fbers in rat-tail tendon: an electron microscopic investigation. Biopolymers 17:843–845. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1978.360170404) [org/10.1002/bip.1978.360170404](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1978.360170404)
- Parry DA, Craig AS (1984) Growth and development of collagen fbrils in connective tissue. In: Ultrastructure of the connective tissue matrix. Springer, The Hague, pp 34–64
- Parry DA, Craig AS, Barnes GR (1978a) Tendon and ligament from the horse: an ultrastructural study of collagen fbrils and elastic fbres as a function of age. Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 203:293–303. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.1978.0106) [org/10.1098/rspb.1978.0106](https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.1978.0106)
- Parry DA, Barnes GR, Craig AS (1978b) A comparison of the size distribution of collagen fbrils in connective tissues as a function of age and a possible relation between fbril size distribution and mechanical properties. Proc R Soc Lond B Biol Sci 203:305–321
- Patel SH, Yue F, Saw SK, Foguth R, Cannon JR, Shannahan JH et al (2019) Advanced glycation end-products suppress mitochondrial function and proliferative capacity of Achilles tendon-derived fbroblasts. Sci Rep 9:12614.<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-49062-8>
- Paten JA, Siadat SM, Susilo ME, Ismail EN, Stoner JL, Rothstein JP et al (2016) Flow-induced crystallization of collagen: a potentially critical mechanism in early tissue formation. ACS Nano 10:5027–5040. [https://doi.org/10.1021/](https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b07756) [acsnano.5b07756](https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b07756)
- Paten JA, Martin CL, Wanis JT, Siadat SM, Figueroa-Navedo AM, Ruberti JW et al (2019) Molecular interactions between collagen and fbronectin: a reciprocal relationship that regulates De Novo Fibrillogenesis. Chemistry 5:2126–2145. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chempr.2019.05.011) [chempr.2019.05.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chempr.2019.05.011)
- Patterson-Kane JC, Firth EC, Goodship AE, Parry DA (1997) Age-related differences in collagen crimp patterns in the superficial digital flexor tendon core region of untrained horses. Aust Vet J 75:39–44. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-0813.1997.tb13829.x>
- Peach R, Williams G, Chapman JA (1961) Alight and electron optical study of regenerating tendon. Am J Pathol 38:495–513
- Peffers MJ, Thorpe CT, Collins JA, Eong R, Wei TKJ, Screen HRC et al (2014) Proteomic analysis reveals age-related changes in tendon matrix composition, with age- and injury-specifc matrix fragmentation. J Biol Chem 289:25867–25878. [https://doi.org/10.1074/](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.566554) [jbc.M114.566554](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M114.566554)
- Peffers M, Fang Y, Cheung K, Wei T, Clegg P, Birch H (2015) Transcriptome analysis of ageing in uninjured human Achilles tendon. Arthritis Res Ther 17:33. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13075-015-0544-2>
- Petroll WM, Ma L (2003) Direct, dynamic assessment of cell-matrix interactions inside fbrillar collagen lattices. Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 55:254–264. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/cm.10126) [org/10.1002/cm.10126](https://doi.org/10.1002/cm.10126)
- Pickard A, Chang J, Alachkar N, Calverley B, Garva R, Arvan P et al (2019) Preservation of circadian rhythms by the protein folding chaperone, BiP. FASEB J 33:7479–7489. [https://doi.org/10.1096/](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201802366RR) [fj.201802366RR](https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.201802366RR)
- Ploetz C, Zycband EI, Birk DE (1991) Collagen fbril assembly and deposition in the developing dermis: segmental deposition in extracellular compartments. J Struct Biol 106:73-81. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/1047-8477(91)90064-4) [org/10.1016/1047-8477\(91\)90064-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/1047-8477(91)90064-4)
- Popov C, Kohler J, Docheva D (2017) Activation of EphA4 and EphB2 reverse signaling restores the age-associated reduction of self-renewal, migration, and actin turnover in human tendon stem/progenitor cells. Front Aging Neurosci 7. [https://doi.org/10.3389/](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2015.00246) [fnagi.2015.00246](https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2015.00246)
- Porter KR, Pappas GD (1959) Collagen formation by fbroblasts of the chick embryo dermis. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 5:153–166
- Privalov PL, Tiktopulo EI, Tischenko VM (1979) Stability and mobility of the collagen structure. J Mol Biol 127:203–216
- Prockop DJ, Kivirikko KI, Tuderman L, Guzman NA (1979a) The biosynthesis of collagen and its disorders (first of two parts). N Engl J Med $301:13-23$. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM197907053010104) doi.org/10.1056/NEJM197907053010104
- Prockop DJ, Kivirikko KI, Tuderman L, Guzman NA (1979b) The biosynthesis of collagen and its disorders (second of two parts). N Engl J Med 301:77–85. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM197907123010204>
- Pryce BA, Brent AE, Murchison ND, Tabin CJ, Schweitzer R (2007) Generation of transgenic tendon reporters, ScxGFP and ScxAP, using regulatory elements of the scleraxis gene. Dev Dyn 236:1677–1682. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.21179) [org/10.1002/dvdy.21179](https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.21179)
- Quigley AS, Bancelin S, Deska-Gauthier D, Légaré F, Kreplak L, Veres SP (2018) In tendons, differing physiological requirements lead to functionally distinct nanostructures. Sci Rep 8. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-22741-8) [s41598-018-22741-8](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-22741-8)
- Rajpar I, Barrett JG (2019) Optimizing growth factor induction of tenogenesis in three-dimensional culture of mesenchymal stem cells. J Tissue Eng 10. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1177/2041731419848776) doi.org/10.1177/2041731419848776
- Ramachandran GN, Chandrasekharan R (1968) Interchain hydrogen bonds via bound water molecules in the collagen triple helix. Biopolymers 6:1649–1658. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/bip.1968.360061109) doi.org/10.1002/bip.1968.360061109
- Ramachandran GN, Bansal M, Bhatnagar RS (1973) A hypothesis on the role of hydroxyproline in stabilizing collagen structure. Biochim Biophys Acta 322:166–171
- Rebelo-Marques A, De Sousa Lages A, Andrade R, Ribeiro CF, Mota-Pinto A, Carrilho F et al (2018) Aging hallmarks: the benefts of physical exercise. Front Endocrinol 9. [https://doi.org/10.3389/](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00258) [fendo.2018.00258](https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00258)
- Rees SG, Davies JR, Tudor D, Flannery CR, Hughes CE, Dent CM et al (2002) Immunolocalisation and expression of proteoglycan 4 (cartilage superficial zone proteoglycan) in tendon. Matrix Biol 21:593–602. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x(02)00056-2) [doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x\(02\)00056-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x(02)00056-2)
- Revel JP, Hay ED (1963) An autoradiographic and electron microscopic study of collagen synthesis in differentiating cartilage. Z Zellforsch Mikrosk Anat 61:110–144
- Ribitsch I, Gueltekin S, Keith MF, Minichmair K, Peham C, Jenner F et al (2020) Age-related changes of tendon fbril micro-morphology and gene expression. J Anat 236:688–700.<https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.13125>
- Rigozzi S, Müller R, Stemmer A, Snedeker JG (2013) Tendon glycosaminoglycan proteoglycan sidechains promote collagen fbril sliding-AFM observations at the nanoscale. J Biomech 46:813–818. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.11.017) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.11.017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2012.11.017)
- Riley GP, Harrall RL, Constant CR, Chard MD, Cawston TE, Hazleman BL (1994a) Tendon degeneration and chronic shoulder pain: changes in the collagen composition of the human rotator cuff tendons in rotator cuff tendinitis. Ann Rheum Dis 53:359–366. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1136/ard.53.6.359) doi.org/10.1136/ard.53.6.359
- Riley GP, Harrall RL, Constant CR, Chard MD, Cawston TE, Hazleman BL (1994b) Glycosaminoglycans of human rotator cuff tendons: changes with age and in chronic rotator cuff tendinitis. Ann Rheum Dis 53:367–376
- Ritty TM, Ditsios K, Starcher BC (2002) Distribution of the elastic fber and associated proteins in fexor tendon refects function. Anat Rec 268:430–440. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.10175) doi.org/10.1002/ar.10175
- Robbins JR, Evanko SP, Vogel KG (1997) Mechanical loading and TGF-beta regulate proteoglycan synthesis in tendon. Arch Biochem Biophys 342:203–211. <https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1997.0102>
- Robinson PS, Huang TF, Kazam E, Iozzo RV, Birk DE, Soslowsky LJ (2005) Infuence of decorin and biglycan on mechanical properties of multiple tendons in knockout mice. J Biomech Eng 127:181–185. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1115/1.1835363) doi.org/10.1115/1.1835363
- Robinson KA, Sun M, Barnum CE, Weiss SN, Huegel J, Shetye SS et al (2017) Decorin and biglycan are necessary for maintaining collagen fbril structure, fber realignment, and mechanical properties of mature tendons. Matrix Biol 64:81–93. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2017.08.004) [matbio.2017.08.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2017.08.004)
- Romanic AM, Adachi E, Kadler KE, Hojima Y, Prockop DJ (1991) Copolymerization of pNcollagen III and collagen I. pNcollagen III decreases the rate of incorporation of collagen I into fbrils, the amount of collagen I incorporated, and the diameter of the fbrils formed. J Biol Chem 266:12703–12709
- Rooney SI, Loro E, Sarver JJ, Peltz CD, Hast MW, Tseng W-J et al (2014) Exercise protocol induces muscle, tendon, and bone adaptations in the rat shoulder. Muscles Ligaments Tendons J 4:413–419
- Rooney SI, Tobias JW, Bhatt PR, Kuntz AF, Soslowsky LJ (2015) Genetic response of rat supraspinatus tendon and muscle to exercise. PLoS One 10:e0139880. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0139880>
- Rooney SI, Torino DJ, Baskin R, Vafa RP, Kuntz AF, Soslowsky LJ (2017) Rat supraspinatus tendon responds acutely and chronically to exercise. J Appl Physiol 1985 123:757–763. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00368.2017) [japplphysiol.00368.2017](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.00368.2017)
- Ross R, Benditt EP (1961) Wound healing and collagen formation. I. Sequential changes in components of guinea pig skin wounds observed in the electron microscope. J Biophys Biochem Cytol 11:677–700. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.11.3.677>
- Ross R, Benditt EP (1962) Wound healing and collagen formation. III. A quantitative radioautographic study of the utilization of proline-H3 in wounds from normal and scorbutic guinea pigs. J Cell Biol 15:99–108. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.15.1.99>
- Rowson D, Knight MM, Screen HR (2016) Zonal variation in primary cilia elongation correlates with localized biomechanical degradation in stress deprived tendon. J Orthop Res 34:2146–2153. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23229) [org/10.1002/jor.23229](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23229)
- Rumian AP, Draper ER, Wallace AL, Goodship AE (2009) The infuence of the mechanical environment on remodelling of the patellar tendon. J Bone Joint Surg (Br) 91:557–564. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620x.91b4.21580) [org/10.1302/0301-620x.91b4.21580](https://doi.org/10.1302/0301-620x.91b4.21580)
- Russo V, Mauro A, Martelli A, Di Giacinto O, Di Marcantonio L, Nardinocchi D et al (2015) Cellular

and molecular maturation in fetal and adult ovine calcaneal tendons. J Anat 226:126–142. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.12269) [org/10.1111/joa.12269](https://doi.org/10.1111/joa.12269)

- Ruzzini L, Abbruzzese F, Rainer A, Longo UG, Trombetta M, Maffulli N et al (2014) Characterization of agerelated changes of tendon stem cells from adult human tendons. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc 22:2856–2866. [https://doi.org/10.1007/](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-013-2457-4) [s00167-013-2457-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00167-013-2457-4)
- Saadat F, Deymier AC, Birman V, Thomopoulos S, Genin GM (2016) The concentration of stress at the rotator cuff tendon-to-bone attachment site is conserved across species. J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 62:24–32. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2016.04.025) [j.jmbbm.2016.04.025](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2016.04.025)
- Samiric T, Ilic MZ, Handley CJ (2004) Large aggregating and small leucine-rich proteoglycans are degraded by different pathways and at different rates in tendon. Eur J Biochem 271:3612–3620. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0014-2956.2004.04307.x) [org/10.1111/j.0014-2956.2004.04307.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0014-2956.2004.04307.x)
- Samiric T, Ilic MZ, Handley CJ (2006) Sulfated polysaccharides inhibit the catabolism and loss of both large and small proteoglycans in explant cultures of tendon. FEBS J 273:3479–3488. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.05348.x) [org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.05348.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.05348.x)
- Schiele NR, Koppes RA, Chrisey DB, Corr DT (2013) Engineering cellular fbers for musculoskeletal soft tissues using directed self-assembly. Tissue Eng Part A 19:1223–1232. [https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2012.0321) [tea.2012.0321](https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2012.0321)
- Schmitt FO, Hall CE, Jakus MA (1942) Electron microscope investigations of the structure of collagen. J Cell Comp Physiol 20:11–33. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.1030200103) [jcp.1030200103](https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.1030200103)
- Schönherr E, Witsch-Prehm P, Harrach B, Robenek H, Rauterberg J, Kresse H (1995) Interaction of biglycan with type I collagen. J Biol Chem 270:2776–2783. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.270.6.2776>
- Schulz J-N, Nüchel J, Niehoff A, Bloch W, Schönborn K, Hayashi S et al (2016) COMP-assisted collagen secretion – a novel intracellular function required for fbrosis. J Cell Sci 129:706–716. [https://doi.org/10.1242/](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.180216) [jcs.180216](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.180216)
- Schwann T (1839) Mikroskopische Untersuchungen. Sander Berl 268
- Schwann TH (1847) Microscopical researches into the accordance in the structure and growth of animals and plants. Рипол Классик
- Schweitzer R, Chyung JH, Murtaugh LC, Brent AE, Rosen V, Olson EN et al (2001) Analysis of the tendon cell fate using Scleraxis, a specifc marker for tendons and ligaments. Dev Camb Engl 128:3855–3866
- Scott JE (1980) Collagen - proteoglycan interactions. Localization of proteoglycans in tendon by electron microscopy. Biochem J 187:887–891. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj1870887) [org/10.1042/bj1870887](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj1870887)
- Scott JE (1984) The periphery of the developing collagen fbril. Quantitative relationships with dermatan sulphate and other surface-associated species. Biochem J 218:229–233
- Scott JE (1990) Proteoglycan:collagen interactions and subfbrillar structure in collagen fbrils. Implications in the development and ageing of connective tissues. J Anat 169:23–35
- Scott JE, Hughes EW (1986) Proteoglycan-collagen relationships in developing chick and bovine tendons. Infuence of the physiological environment. Connect Tissue Res 14:267–278
- Scott JE, Orford CR (1981) Dermatan sulphate-rich proteoglycan associates with rat tail-tendon collagen at the d band in the gap region. Biochem J 197:213–216
- Scott JE, Orford CR, Hughes EW (1981) Proteoglycancollagen arrangements in developing rat tail tendon. An electron microscopical and biochemical investigation. Biochem J 195:573–581
- Screen HRC, Shelton JC, Bader DL, Lee DA (2005a) Cyclic tensile strain upregulates collagen synthesis in isolated tendon fascicles. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 336:424–429. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.08.102) [bbrc.2005.08.102](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.08.102)
- Screen HRC, Shelton JC, Chhaya VH, Kayser MV, Bader DL, Lee DA (2005b) The infuence of noncollagenous matrix components on the micromechanical environment of tendon fascicles. Ann Biomed Eng 33:1090– 1099.<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-005-5777-9>
- Segev F, Heon E, Cole WG, Wenstrup RJ, Young F, Slomovic AR et al (2006) Structural abnormalities of the cornea and lid resulting from collagen V mutations. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 47:565–573. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.05-0771) doi.org/10.1167/iovs.05-0771
- Shadwick RE (1990) Elastic energy storage in tendons: mechanical differences related to function and age. J Appl Physiol Bethesda Md 1985 68:1033–1040
- Shapiro SD, Endicott SK, Province MA, Pierce JA, Campbell EJ (1991) Marked longevity of human lung parenchymal elastic fbers deduced from prevalence of D-aspartate and nuclear weapons-related radiocarbon. J Clin Invest 87:1828–1834. [https://doi.org/10.1172/](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI115204) [JCI115204](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI115204)
- Sheldon H, Kimball FB (1962) Studies on cartilage. III. The occurrence of collagen within vacuoles of the golgi apparatus. J Cell Biol 12:599–613. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.12.3.599) [org/10.1083/jcb.12.3.599](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.12.3.599)
- Shepherd JH, Legerlotz K, Demirci T, Klemt C, Riley GP, Screen HRC (2014) Functionally distinct tendon fascicles exhibit different creep and stress relaxation behaviour. Proc Inst Mech Eng H 228:49-59. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1177/0954411913509977) doi.org/10.1177/0954411913509977
- Sherratt MJ (2009) Tissue elasticity and the ageing elastic fbre. Age (Dordr) 31:305–325. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-009-9103-6) [org/10.1007/s11357-009-9103-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-009-9103-6)
- Shoshan S, Segal N, Traub W, Salem G, Kuhn K, Lapiere CM (1974) Normal characteristics of dermatosparactic calf skin collagen fbers following their subcutaneous implantation within a diffusion chamber into a normal calf. FEBS Lett 41:269–274. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(74)81227-5) [org/10.1016/0014-5793\(74\)81227-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(74)81227-5)
- Siadat SM et al. (2021a) Measuring collagen fbril diameter with differential interference contrast microscopy.

J Struc Biol 213(1):107697. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsb.2021.107697) [jsb.2021.107697](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsb.2021.107697)

- Siadat SM et al. (2021b) Development and validation of fuorescently labelled, functional type I collagen molecules. bioRxiv 2021.03.26.437209. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.03.26.437209) [org/10.1101/2021.03.26.437209](https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.03.26.437209)
- Sivakumar P (2006) New insights into extracellular matrix assembly and reorganization from dynamic imaging of extracellular matrix proteins in living osteoblasts. J Cell Sci 119:1350–1360. [https://doi.org/10.1242/](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.02830) [jcs.02830](https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.02830)
- Sivan SS, Tsitron E, Wachtel E, Roughley PJ, Sakkee N, van der Ham F et al (2006) Aggrecan turnover in human intervertebral disc as determined by the racemization of aspartic acid. J Biol Chem 281:13009– 13014.<https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M600296200>
- Sivan S-S, Wachtel E, Tsitron E, Sakkee N, van der Ham F, DeGroot J et al (2008) Collagen turnover in normal and degenerate human intervertebral discs as determined by the racemization of aspartic acid. J Biol Chem 283:8796–8801. [https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M709885200) [M709885200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M709885200)
- Skovgaard D, Kjaer A, Heinemeier KM, Brandt-Larsen M, Madsen J, Kjaer M (2011) Use of cis-[18F] fuoro-proline for assessment of exercise-related collagen synthesis in musculoskeletal connective tissue. PLoS One 6:e16678. [https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0016678) [pone.0016678](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0016678)
- Smeets JSJ, Horstman AMH, Vles GF, Emans PJ, Goessens JPB, Gijsen AP et al (2019) Protein synthesis rates of muscle, tendon, ligament, cartilage, and bone tissue in vivo in humans. PLoS One 14:e0224745. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0224745>
- Smith RKW, Zunino L, Webbon PM, Heinegård D (1997) The distribution of Cartilage Oligomeric Matrix Protein (COMP) in tendon and its variation with tendon site, age and load. Matrix Biol 16:255–271. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x\(97\)90014-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0945-053x(97)90014-7)
- Smith RKW, Gerard M, Dowling B, Dart AJ, Birch HL, Goodship AE (2002) Correlation of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) levels in equine tendon with mechanical properties: a proposed role for COMP in determining function-specifc mechanical characteristics of locomotor tendons. Equine Vet J 34:241–244. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2042-3306.2002.tb05426.x>
- Smith SM, Thomas CE, Birk DE (2012) Pericellular proteins of the developing mouse tendon: a proteomic analysis. Connect Tissue Res 53:2–13. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.3109/03008207.2011.602766) [10.3109/03008207.2011.602766](https://doi.org/10.3109/03008207.2011.602766)
- Smith SM, Zhang G, Birk DE (2014) Collagen V localizes to pericellular sites during tendon collagen fbrillogenesis. Matrix Biol 33:47–53. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2013.08.003) [matbio.2013.08.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2013.08.003)
- Södersten F, Ekman S, Schmitz M, Paulsson M, Zaucke F (2006) Thrombospondin-4 and cartilage oligomeric matrix protein form heterooligomers in equine tendon. Connect Tissue Res 47:85–91. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008200600584124) [org/10.1080/03008200600584124](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008200600584124)
- Soeda T, Deng JM, de Crombrugghe B, Behringer RR, Nakamura T, Akiyama H (2010) Sox9-expressing

precursors are the cellular origin of the cruciate ligament of the knee joint and the limb tendons. Genes N Y N 2000 48:635–644. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/dvg.20667) [dvg.20667](https://doi.org/10.1002/dvg.20667)

- Soslowsky LJ, Fryhofer GW (2016) Tendon homeostasis in hypercholesterolemia. Adv Exp Med Biol 920:151– 165. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_14
- Sottile J, Hocking DC (2002) Fibronectin polymerization regulates the composition and stability of extracellular matrix fbrils and cell-matrix adhesions. Mol Biol Cell 13:3546–3559. [https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.](https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.e02-01-0048) [e02-01-0048](https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.e02-01-0048)
- Southall NT, Dill KA, Haymet ADJ (2002) A view of the hydrophobic effect. J Phys Chem B 106:521–533. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jp015514e>
- Spiesz EM, Thorpe CT, Chaudhry S, Riley GP, Birch HL, Clegg PD et al (2015) Tendon extracellular matrix damage, degradation and infammation in response to in vitro overload exercise. J Orthop Res 33:889–897. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22879>
- Stammers M, Ivanova IM, Niewczas IS, Segonds-Pichon A, Streeter M, Spiegel DA et al (2020) Age-related changes in the physical properties, cross-linking, and glycation of collagen from mouse tail tendon. J Biol Chem 295:10562–10571. [https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.RA119.011031) [RA119.011031](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.RA119.011031)
- Starborg T, Kalson NS, Lu Y, Mironov A, Cootes TF, Holmes DF et al (2013) Using transmission electron microscopy and 3View to determine collagen fbril size and three-dimensional organization. Nat Protoc 8:1433–1448.<https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2013.086>
- Stearns ML (1940a) Studies on the development of connective tissue in transparent chambers in the rabbit's ear II. Am J Anat 67:55–97
- Stearns ML (1940b) Studies on the development of connective tissue in transparent chambers in the rabbit's ear I. Am J Anat 66:133–176
- Stopak D, Wessells NK, Harris AK (1985) Morphogenetic rearrangement of injected collagen in developing chicken limb buds. Proc Natl Acad Sci 82:2804–2808. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.82.9.2804>
- Streeter I, de Leeuw NH (2011) A molecular dynamics study of the interprotein interactions in collagen fbrils. Soft Matter 7:3373–3382. [https://doi.org/10.1039/](https://doi.org/10.1039/C0SM01192D) [C0SM01192D](https://doi.org/10.1039/C0SM01192D)
- Strocchi R, De Pasquale V, Guizzardi S, Govoni P, Facchini A, Raspanti M et al (1991) Human Achilles tendon: morphological and morphometric variations as a function of age. Foot Ankle 12:100–104
- Sugiyama Y, Naito K, Goto K, Kojima Y, Furuhata A, Igarashi M et al (2019) Effect of aging on the tendon structure and tendon-associated gene expression in mouse foot fexor tendon. Biomed Rep 10:238–244. <https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2019.1200>
- Sullivan BE, Carroll CC, Jemiolo B, Trappe SW, Magnusson SP, Døssing S et al (2009) Effect of acute resistance exercise and sex on human patellar tendon structural and regulatory mRNA expression. J Appl Physiol 1985 106:468–475. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.91341.2008) [japplphysiol.91341.2008](https://doi.org/10.1152/japplphysiol.91341.2008)
- Sun Y, Berger EJ, Zhao C, Jay GD, An K-N, Amadio PC (2006) Expression and mapping of lubricin in canine flexor tendon. J Orthop Res 24:1861-1868. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20239) [org/10.1002/jor.20239](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20239)
- Sun Y-L, Wei Z, Zhao C, Jay GD, Schmid TM, Amadio PC et al (2015a) Lubricin in human achilles tendon: the evidence of intratendinous sliding motion and shear force in achilles tendon. J Orthop Res 33:932– 937. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22897>
- Sun M, Connizzo BK, Adams SM, Freedman BR, Wenstrup RJ, Soslowsky LJ et al (2015b) Targeted deletion of collagen V in tendons and ligaments results in a classic Ehlers-Danlos syndrome joint phenotype. Am J Pathol 185:1436–1447. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.01.031) [org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.01.031](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.01.031)
- Sun M, Luo EY, Adams SM, Adams T, Ye Y, Shetye SS et al (2020) Collagen XI regulates the acquisition of collagen fbril structure, organization and functional properties in tendon. Matrix Biol. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2020.09.001) [org/10.1016/j.matbio.2020.09.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2020.09.001)
- Svensson L, Närlid I, Oldberg Å (2000) Fibromodulin and lumican bind to the same region on collagen type I fbrils. FEBS Lett 470:178–182. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-5793(00)01314-4) [org/10.1016/s0014-5793\(00\)01314-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-5793(00)01314-4)
- Swovick K, Welle KA, Hryhorenko JR, Seluanov A, Gorbunova V, Ghaemmaghami S (2018) Cross-species comparison of proteome turnover kinetics. Mol Cell Proteomics 17:580–591. [https://doi.org/10.1074/mcp.](https://doi.org/10.1074/mcp.RA117.000574) [RA117.000574](https://doi.org/10.1074/mcp.RA117.000574)
- Symoens S, Syx D, Malfait F, Callewaert B, De Backer J, Vanakker O et al (2012) Comprehensive molecular analysis demonstrates type V collagen mutations in over 90% of patients with classic EDS and allows to refne diagnostic criteria. Hum Mutat 33:1485–1493. <https://doi.org/10.1002/humu.22137>
- Szczesny SE, Elliott DM (2014) Interfbrillar shear stress is the loading mechanism of collagen fbrils in tendon. Acta Biomater 10:2582–2590. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2014.01.032) [org/10.1016/j.actbio.2014.01.032](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2014.01.032)
- Taguchi M, Sun Y-L, Zhao C, Zobitz ME, Cha C-J, Jay GD et al (2009) Lubricin surface modification improves tendon gliding after tendon repair in a canine model in vitro. J Orthop Res 27:257–263. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20731) [org/10.1002/jor.20731](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20731)
- Taye N, Karoulias SZ, Hubmacher D (2020) The 'other' 15-40%: the role of non-collagenous extracellular matrix proteins and minor collagens in tendon. J Orthop Res 38:23–35. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24440) [jor.24440](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24440)
- Taylor SH, Yeung C-YC, Kalson NS, Lu Y, Zigrino P, Starborg T et al (2015) Matrix metalloproteinase 14 is required for fbrous tissue expansion. elife 4:e09345. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.09345>
- Ten Cate AR (1972) Morphological studies of fbrocytes in connective tissue undergoing rapid remodelling. J Anat 112:401–414
- Ten Cate AR, Deporter DA (1974) The role of the fbroblast in collagen turnover in the functioning periodontal ligament of the mouse. Arch Oral Biol 19:339–340. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-9969\(74\)90199-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0003-9969(74)90199-x)
- Ten Cate AR, Deporter DA (1975) The degradative role of the fbroblast in the remodelling and turnover of collagen in soft connective tissue. Anat Rec 182:1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.1091820102>
- Ten Cate AR, Freeman E (1974) Collagen remodelling by fbroblasts in wound repair. Preliminary observations. Anat Rec 179:543–546. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.1091790414) [ar.1091790414](https://doi.org/10.1002/ar.1091790414)
- Thankam FG, Chandra IS, Kovilam AN, Diaz CG, Volberding BT, Dilisio MF et al (2018) Amplifcation of mitochondrial activity in the healing response following rotator cuff tendon injury. Sci Rep 8:17027. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-35391-7>
- Theodossiou SK, Schiele NR (2019) Models of tendon development and injury. BMC Biomed Eng 1. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1186/s42490-019-0029-5) doi.org/10.1186/s42490-019-0029-5
- Theodossiou TA, Thrasivoulou C, Ekwobi C, Becker DL (2006) Second harmonic generation confocal microscopy of collagen type I from rat tendon cryosections. Biophys J 91:4665–4677. [https://doi.org/10.1529/](https://doi.org/10.1529/biophysj.106.093740) [biophysj.106.093740](https://doi.org/10.1529/biophysj.106.093740)
- Theodossiou SK, Bozeman AL, Burgett N, Brumley MR, Swann HE, Raveling AR et al (2019) Onset of neonatal locomotor behavior and the mechanical development of Achilles and tail tendons. J Biomech 96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2019.109354>
- Thomopoulos S, Williams GR, Gimbel JA, Favata M, Soslowsky LJ (2003) Variation of biomechanical, structural, and compositional properties along the tendon to bone insertion site. J Orthop Res 21:413–419. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266\(03\)00057-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266(03)00057-3)
- Thomopoulos S, Genin GM, Galatz LM (2010) The development and morphogenesis of the tendon-to-bone insertion what development can teach us about healing.pdf. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact 10:35–45
- Thomopoulos S, Parks WC, Rifkin DB, Derwin KA (2015) Mechanisms of tendon injury and repair. J Orthop Res 33:832–839. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.22806>
- Thompson MS, Bajuri MN, Khayyeri H, Isaksson H (2017) Mechanobiological modelling of tendons: review and future opportunities. Proc Inst Mech Eng H 231:369– 377.<https://doi.org/10.1177/0954411917692010>
- Thornton GM, Hart DA (2011) The interface of mechanical loading and biological variables as they pertain to the development of tendinosis. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact 11:94–105
- Thornton GM, Lemmex DB, Ono Y, Beach CJ, Reno CR, Hart DA et al (2015) Aging affects mechanical properties and lubricin/PRG4 gene expression in normal ligaments. J Biomech 48:3306–3311. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.06.005) [org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.06.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.06.005)
- Thorpe CT (2010) Extracellular matrix synthesis and degradation in functionally distinct tendons. University College London, London
- Thorpe CT, Screen HRC (2016) Tendon structure and composition. Adv Exp Med Biol 920:3–10. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_1) [org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_1)
- Thorpe CT, Streeter I, Pinchbeck GL, Goodship AE, Clegg PD, Birch HL (2010) Aspartic acid racemization and collagen degradation markers reveal an accumulation

of damage in tendon collagen that is enhanced with aging. J Biol Chem 285:15674–15681. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M109.077503) [org/10.1074/jbc.M109.077503](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M109.077503)

- Thorpe CT, Birch HL, Clegg PD, Screen HRC (2013a) The role of the non-collagenous matrix in tendon function. Int J Exp Pathol 94:248–259. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/iep.12027) [org/10.1111/iep.12027](https://doi.org/10.1111/iep.12027)
- Thorpe CT, Udeze CP, Birch HL, Clegg PD, Screen HR (2013b) Capacity for sliding between tendon fascicles decreases with ageing in injury prone equine tendons: a possible mechanism for age-related tendinopathy? Eur Cell Mater 25:48–60
- Thorpe CT, Godinho MSC, Riley GP, Birch HL, Clegg PD, Screen HRC (2015a) The interfascicular matrix enables fascicle sliding and recovery in tendon, and behaves more elastically in energy storing tendons. J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 52:85–94. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2015.04.009) [org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2015.04.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmbbm.2015.04.009)
- Thorpe CT, Chaudhry S, Lei, Varone A, Riley GP, Birch HL et al (2015b) Tendon overload results in alterations in cell shape and increased markers of infammation and matrix degradation. Scand J Med Sci Sports 25:e381–e391.<https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12333>
- Thorpe CT, Peffers MJ, Simpson D, Halliwell E, Screen HRC, Clegg PD (2016a) Anatomical heterogeneity of tendon: fascicular and interfascicular tendon compartments have distinct proteomic composition. Sci Rep 6:20455.<https://doi.org/10.1038/srep20455>
- Thorpe CT, McDermott BT, Goodship AE, Clegg PD, Birch HL (2016b) Ageing does not result in a decline in cell synthetic activity in an injury prone tendon. Scand J Med Sci Sports 26:684–693. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12500) [org/10.1111/sms.12500](https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.12500)
- Thorpe CT, Riley GP, Birch HL, Clegg PD, Screen HRC (2017) Fascicles and the interfascicular matrix show decreased fatigue life with ageing in energy storing tendons. Acta Biomater 56:58–64. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.03.024) [org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.03.024](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.03.024)
- Tiktopulo EI, Kajava AV (1998) Denaturation of type I collagen fbrils is an endothermic process accompanied by a noticeable change in the partial heat capacity. Biochemistry 37:8147–8152. [https://doi.org/10.1021/](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi980360n) [bi980360n](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi980360n)
- Timpl R, Glanville RW, Nowack H, Wiedemann H, Fietzek PP, Kuhn K (1975) Isolation, chemical and electron microscopical characterization of neutral-salt-soluble type III collagen and procollagen from fetal bovine skin. Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem 356:1783–1792. [https://doi.org/10.1515/](https://doi.org/10.1515/bchm2.1975.356.2.1783) [bchm2.1975.356.2.1783](https://doi.org/10.1515/bchm2.1975.356.2.1783)
- Tohidnezhad M, Zander J, Slowik A, Kubo Y, Dursun G, Willenberg W et al (2020) Impact of uniaxial stretching on both gliding and traction areas of tendon explants in a novel bioreactor. Int J Mol Sci 21. [https://](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21082925) doi.org/10.3390/ijms21082925
- Tourell MC, Momot KI (2016) Molecular dynamics of a hydrated collagen peptide: insights into rotational motion and residence times of single-water bridges in collagen. J Phys Chem B 120:12432–12443. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcb.6b08499) doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcb.6b08499
- Tran PHT, Skrba T, Wondimu E, Galatioto G, Svensson RB, Olesen AT et al (2019) The infuence of fbrillin-1 and physical activity upon tendon tissue morphology and mechanical properties in mice. Phys Rep 7. <https://doi.org/10.14814/phy2.14267>
- Trelstad RL (1971) Vacuoles in the embryonic chick corneal epithelium, an epithelium which produces collagen. J Cell Biol 48:689–694
- Trelstad RL, Hayashi K (1979) Tendon collagen fbrillogenesis: intracellular subassemblies and cell surface changes associated with fbril growth. Dev Biol 71:228–242. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-1606(79)90166-0) [org/10.1016/0012-1606\(79\)90166-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0012-1606(79)90166-0)
- Trelstad RL, Birk DE, Silver FH (1982) Collagen fbrillogenesis in tissues, in a solution and from modeling: a synthesis. J Invest Dermatol 79(Suppl 1):109s–112s. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12545945>
- Trivanović D, Jauković A, Popović B, Krstić J, Mojsilović S, Okić-Djordjević I et al (2015) Mesenchymal stem cells of different origin: comparative evaluation of proliferative capacity, telomere length and pluripotency marker expression. Life Sci 141:61–73. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2015.09.019) doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2015.09.019
- Trotter JA, Chapman JA, Kadler KE, Holmes DF (1998) Growth of sea cucumber collagen fbrils occurs at the tips and centers in a coordinated manner. J Mol Biol 284:1417–1424. [https://doi.org/10.1006/](https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1998.2230) [jmbi.1998.2230](https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1998.2230)
- Trotter JA, Kadler KE, Holmes DF (2000) Echinoderm collagen fbrils grow by surface-nucleation-andpropagation from both centers and ends. J Mol Biol 300:531–540.<https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2000.3879>
- Tsai WC, Hsu CC, Chang HN, Lin YC, Lin MS, Pang JH (2010) Ibuprofen upregulates expressions of matrix metalloproteinase-1, −8, −9, and −13 without affecting expressions of types I and III collagen in tendon cells. J Orthop Res 28:487–491. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.21009) [org/10.1002/jor.21009](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.21009)
- Tsuzaki M, Guyton G, Garrett W, Archambault JM, Herzog W, Almekinders L et al (2003) IL-1 beta induces COX2, MMP-1, −3 and −13, ADAMTS-4, IL-1 beta and IL-6 in human tendon cells. J Orthop Res 21:256– 264. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266\(02\)00141-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-0266(02)00141-9)
- Ueda Y, Inui A, Mifune Y, Takase F, Kataoka T, Kurosawa T et al (2019) Molecular changes to tendons after collagenase-induced acute tendon injury in a senescence-accelerated mouse model. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 20:120. [https://doi.org/10.1186/](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-019-2488-1) [s12891-019-2488-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12891-019-2488-1)
- Van Gulick L, Saby C, Morjani H, Beljebbar A (2019) Age-related changes in molecular organization of type I collagen in tendon as probed by polarized SHG and Raman microspectroscopy. Sci Rep 9:7280. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-43636-2) doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-43636-2
- Van Remmen H, Ikeno Y, Hamilton M, Pahlavani M, Wolf N, Thorpe SR et al (2003) Life-long reduction in MnSOD activity results in increased DNA damage and higher incidence of cancer but does not accelerate aging. Physiol Genomics 16:29–37. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00122.2003) [org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00122.2003](https://doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00122.2003)
- van Vijven M, Wunderli SL, Ito K, Snedeker JG, Foolen J (2020) Serum deprivation limits loss and promotes recovery of tenogenic phenotype in tendon cell culture systems. J Orthop Res. [https://doi.org/10.1002/](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24761) [jor.24761](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24761)
- Vanamee P, Porter KR (1951) Observations with the electron microscope on the solvation and reconstitution of collagen. J Exp Med 94:255–266
- Veis A, Anesey J, Yuan L, Levy SJ (1973) Evidence for an amino-terminal extension in high-molecular-weight collagens from mature bovine skin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 70:1464–1467. [https://doi.org/10.1073/](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.70.5.1464) [pnas.70.5.1464](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.70.5.1464)
- Verzijl N, DeGroot J, Thorpe SR, Bank RA, Shaw JN, Lyons TJ et al (2000) Effect of collagen turnover on the accumulation of advanced glycation end products. J Biol Chem 275:39027–39031. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M006700200) [org/10.1074/jbc.M006700200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M006700200)
- Voelz H (1964) The 'spindle-shaped body' in fbroblasts. J Cell Biol 20:333–337. [https://doi.org/10.1083/](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.20.2.333) [jcb.20.2.333](https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.20.2.333)
- Vogel HG (1980) Infuence of maturation and aging on mechanical and biochemical properties of connective tissue in rats. Mech Ageing Dev 14:283–292
- Vogel KG, Hernandez DJ (1992) The effects of transforming growth factor-beta and serum on proteoglycan synthesis by tendon fbrocartilage. Eur J Cell Biol 59:304–313
- Wagenseil JE, Ciliberto CH, Knutsen RH, Levy MA, Kovacs A, Mecham RP (2010) The importance of elastin to aortic development in mice. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 299:H257–H264. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpheart.00194.2010) [org/10.1152/ajpheart.00194.2010](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpheart.00194.2010)
- Wall ME, Banes AJ (2005) Early responses to mechanical load in tendon: role for calcium signaling, gap junctions and intercellular communication. J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact 5:70–84
- Wall ME, Dyment NA, Bodle J, Volmer J, Loboa E, Cederlund A et al (2016) Cell signaling in tenocytes: response to load and ligands in health and disease. Adv Exp Med Biol 920:79–95. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_7) [org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_7](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-33943-6_7)
- Wall M, Butler D, El Haj A, Bodle JC, Loboa EG, Banes AJ (2018) Key developments that impacted the feld of mechanobiology and mechanotransduction. J Orthop Res 36:605–619. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23707>
- Wang MX, Wei A, Yuan J, Clippe A, Bernard A, Knoops B et al (2001) Antioxidant enzyme peroxiredoxin 5 is upregulated in degenerative human tendon. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 284:667–673. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.2001.4991) [org/10.1006/bbrc.2001.4991](https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.2001.4991)
- Wang T, Lin Z, Day RE, Gardiner B, Landao-Bassonga E, Rubenson J et al (2013a) Programmable mechanical stimulation infuences tendon homeostasis in a bioreactor system. Biotechnol Bioeng 110:1495–1507. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bit.24809>
- Wang T, Gardiner BS, Lin Z, Rubenson J, Kirk TB, Wang A et al (2013b) Bioreactor design for tendon/ligament engineering. Tissue Eng Part B Rev 19:133–146. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.teb.2012.0295>
- Wassermann F (1954) Fibrillogenesis in the regenerating rat tendon with special reference to growth and composition of the collagenous fbril. Am J Anat 94:399– 437. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aja.1000940304>
- Waters DW, Blokland KEC, Pathinayake PS, Burgess JK, Mutsaers SE, Prele CM et al (2018) Fibroblast senescence in the pathology of idiopathic pulmonary fbrosis. Am J Phys Lung Cell Mol Phys 315:L162–L172. <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajplung.00037.2018>
- Watson RB, Wallis GA, Holmes DF, Viljoen D, Byers PH, Kadler KE (1992) Ehlers Danlos syndrome type VIIB. Incomplete cleavage of abnormal type I procollagen by N-proteinase in vitro results in the formation of copolymers of collagen and partially cleaved pNcollagen that are near circular in cross-section. J Biol Chem 267:9093–9100
- Watson RB, Holmes DF, Graham HK, Nusgens BV, Kadler KE (1998) Surface located procollagen N-propeptides on dermatosparactic collagen fbrils are not cleaved by procollagen N-proteinase and do not inhibit binding of decorin to the fbril surface. J Mol Biol 278:195–204. <https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.1998.1680>
- Welsh RA (1966) Intracytoplasmic collagen formations in desmoid fbromatosis. Am J Pathol 49:515–535
- Wenstrup RJ, Florer JB, Brunskill EW, Bell SM, Chervoneva I, Birk DE (2004) Type V collagen controls the initiation of collagen fbril assembly. J Biol Chem 279:53331–53337. [https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M409622200) [M409622200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M409622200)
- Wenstrup RJ, Florer JB, Davidson JM, Phillips CL, Pfeiffer BJ, Menezes DW et al (2006) Murine model of the Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. col5a1 haploinsuffciency disrupts collagen fbril assembly at multiple stages. J Biol Chem 281:12888–12895. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M511528200) [org/10.1074/jbc.M511528200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M511528200)
- Wenstrup RJ, Smith SM, Florer JB, Zhang G, Beason DP, Seegmiller RE et al (2011) Regulation of collagen fbril nucleation and initial fbril assembly involves coordinate interactions with collagens V and XI in developing tendon. J Biol Chem 286:20455–20465. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.m111.223693>
- Wertz J, Galli M, Borchers JR (2013) Achilles tendon rupture. Sports Health 5:407–409. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1177/1941738112472165) [org/10.1177/1941738112472165](https://doi.org/10.1177/1941738112472165)
- Wilkinson DJ (2018) Historical and contemporary stable isotope tracer approaches to studying mammalian protein metabolism. Mass Spectrom Rev 37:57–80. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mas.21507>
- Willett TL, Labow RS, Avery NC, Lee JM (2007) Increased proteolysis of collagen in an in vitro tensile overload tendon model. Ann Biomed Eng 35:1961– 1972.<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10439-007-9375-x>
- Willett TL, Labow RS, Lee JM (2008) Mechanical overload decreases the thermal stability of collagen in an in vitro tensile overload tendon model. J Orthop Res 26:1605–1610.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20672>
- Williams BR, Gelman RA, Poppke DC, Piez KA (1978) Collagen fbril formation. Optimal in vitro conditions and preliminary kinetic results. J Biol Chem 253:6578–6585
- Wolbach SB (1933) Controlled formation of collagen and reticulum. A study of the source of intercellular substance in recovery from experimental scorbutus. Am J Pathol 9:689–700
- Wolbach SB, Howe PR (1926) Intercellular Substances in Experimental Scorbutus. Arch Pathol Lab Med 1:1
- Wong MWN, Lui WT, Fu SC, Lee KM (2009) The effect of glucocorticoids on tendon cell viability in human tendon explants. Acta Orthop 80:363–367. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.3109/17453670902988386) [org/10.3109/17453670902988386](https://doi.org/10.3109/17453670902988386)
- Wood GC (1964) The precipitation of collagen fbers from solution. Int Rev Connect Tissue Res 2:1–31. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-1-4831-6751-0.50007-0) doi.org/10.1016/b978-1-4831-6751-0.50007-0
- Wood GC, Keech MK (1960) The formation of fbrils from collagen solutions. 1. The effect of experimental conditions: kinetic and electron-microscope studies. Biochem J 75:588–598. [https://doi.org/10.1042/](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj0750588) [bj0750588](https://doi.org/10.1042/bj0750588)
- Wren TA, Beaupré GS, Carter DR (2000) Mechanobiology of tendon adaptation to compressive loading through fbrocartilaginous metaplasia. J Rehabil Res Dev 37:135–143
- Wu YF, Wang HK, Chang HW, Sun J, Sun JS, Chao YH (2017) High glucose alters tendon homeostasis through downregulation of the AMPK/Egr1 pathway. Sci Rep 7:44199. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep44199>
- Wunderli SL, Widmer J, Amrein N, Foolen J, Silvan U, Leupin O et al (2017) Minimal mechanical load and tissue culture conditions preserve native cell phenotype and morphology in tendon – a novel ex vivo mouse explant model. J Orthop Res. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23769) [org/10.1002/jor.23769](https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23769)
- Wunderli SL, Widmer J, Amrein N, Foolen J, Silvan U, Leupin O et al (2018) Minimal mechanical load and tissue culture conditions preserve native cell phenotype and morphology in tendon – a novel ex vivo mouse explant model. J Orthop Res 36:1383–1390. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.23769>
- Wunderli SL, Blache U, Snedeker JG (2020) Tendon explant models for physiologically relevant invitro study of tissue biology – a perspective. Connect Tissue Res 61:262–277. [https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2019.1700962) [019.1700962](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2019.1700962)
- Xia Z, Xing Y, Jeon J, Kim Y-P, Gall J, Dragulescu-Andrasi A et al (2011) Immobilizing reporters for molecular imaging of the extracellular microenvironment in living animals. ACS Chem Biol 6:1117–1126. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cb200135e>
- Yan Z, Yin H, Brochhausen C, Pfeifer CG, Alt V, Docheva D (2020) Aged tendon stem/progenitor cells are less competent to form 3D tendon organoids due to cell autonomous and matrix production deficits. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 8:406. [https://doi.org/10.3389/](https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2020.00406) [fbioe.2020.00406](https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2020.00406)
- Yanagisawa H, Davis EC, Starcher BC, Ouchi T, Yanagisawa M, Richardson JA et al (2002) Fibulin-5 is an elastin-binding protein essential for elastic fbre development in vivo. Nature 415:168–171. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/415168a) [org/10.1038/415168a](https://doi.org/10.1038/415168a)
- Yang GC, Birk DE (1986) Topographies of extracytoplasmic compartments in developing chick tendon fbroblasts. J Ultrastruct Mol Struct Res 97:238–248. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0889-1605\(86\)80023-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0889-1605(86)80023-4)
- Yang G, Im HJ, Wang JH (2005) Repetitive mechanical stretching modulates IL-1beta induced COX-2, MMP-1 expression, and PGE2 production in human patellar tendon fbroblasts. Gene 363:166–172. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2005.08.006) doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2005.08.006
- Yee RY, Englander SW, Von Hippel PH (1974) Native collagen has a two-bonded structure. J Mol Biol 83:1–16
- Yeung C-YC, Kadler KE (2019) Importance of the circadian clock in tendon development. Curr Top Dev Biol 133:309–342. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.ctdb.2018.11.004) [bs.ctdb.2018.11.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.ctdb.2018.11.004)
- Yeung C-YC, Gossan N, Lu Y, Hughes A, Hensman JJ, Bayer ML et al (2014) Gremlin-2 is a BMP antagonist that is regulated by the circadian clock. Sci Rep 4:5183. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep05183>
- Yin Z, Hu J-J, Yang L, Zheng Z-F, An C-R, Wu B-B et al (2016) Single-cell analysis reveals a nestin+ tendon stem/progenitor cell population with strong tenogenic potentiality. Sci Adv 2:e1600874. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1600874) [org/10.1126/sciadv.1600874](https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1600874)
- Yoshida R, Alaee F, Dyrna F, Kronenberg MS, Maye P, Kalajzic I et al (2016) Murine supraspinatus tendon injury model to identify the cellular origins of rotator cuff healing. Connect Tissue Res 57:507–515. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2016.1189910) doi.org/10.1080/03008207.2016.1189910
- Young BB, Gordon MK, Birk DE (2000) Expression of type XIV collagen in developing chicken tendons: association with assembly and growth of collagen fbrils. Dev Dyn 217:430–439
- Young RD, Knupp C, Pinali C, Png KM, Ralphs JR, Bushby AJ et al (2014) Three-dimensional aspects of matrix assembly by cells in the developing cornea. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 111:687–692. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1313561110) [org/10.1073/pnas.1313561110](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1313561110)
- Yu T-Y, Pang J-HS, Wu KP-H, Chen MJ-L, Chen C-H, Tsai W-C (2013) Aging is associated with increased activities of matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 in tenocytes. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 14:2. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-14-2) [org/10.1186/1471-2474-14-2](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-14-2)
- Yudoh K, van Trieu N, Nakamura H, Hongo-Masuko K, Kato T, Nishioka K (2005) Potential involvement of oxidative stress in cartilage senescence and development of osteoarthritis: oxidative stress induces chondrocyte telomere instability and downregulation of chondrocyte function. Arthritis Res Ther 7:R380. <https://doi.org/10.1186/ar1499>
- Yue J, Jin S, Li Y, Zhang L, Jiang W, Yang C et al (2016) Magnesium inhibits the calcifcation of the extracellular matrix in tendon-derived stem cells via the ATP-P2R and mitochondrial pathways. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 478:314–322. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.06.108) [bbrc.2016.06.108](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2016.06.108)
- Zamboulis DE, Thorpe CT, Ashraf Kharaz Y, Birch HL, Screen HRC, Clegg PD (2020) Postnatal mechanical

loading drives adaptation of tissues primarily through modulation of the non-collagenous matrix. elife 9. <https://doi.org/10.7554/elife.58075>

- Zapp C, Obarska-Kosinska A, Rennekamp B, Kurth M, Hudson DM, Mercadante D et al (2020) Mechanoradicals in tensed tendon collagen as a source of oxidative stress. Nat Commun 11:2315. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-15567-4) [org/10.1038/s41467-020-15567-4](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-15567-4)
- Zhang J, Wang JH-C (2010) Characterization of differential properties of rabbit tendon stem cells and tenocytes. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 11:10. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-11-10) [org/10.1186/1471-2474-11-10](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2474-11-10)
- Zhang J, Wang JHC (2013) The effects of mechanical loading on tendons – an in vivo and in vitro model study. PLoS One 8:e71740. [https://doi.org/10.1371/](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071740) [journal.pone.0071740](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071740)
- Zhang J, Wang JH-C (2015) Moderate exercise mitigates the detrimental effects of aging on tendon stem cells. PLoS One 10:e0130454. [https://doi.org/10.1371/jour](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0130454)[nal.pone.0130454](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0130454)
- Zhang G, Young BB, Birk DE (2003) Differential expression of type XII collagen in developing chicken metatarsal tendons. J Anat 202:411–420
- Zhang G, Young BB, Ezura Y, Favata M, Soslowsky LJ, Chakravarti S et al (2005) Development of tendon structure and function: regulation of coll fbrillogenesis. J Musculosketal Neuronal Interact 5:5–11
- Zhang G, Ezura Y, Chervoneva I, Robinson PS, Beason DP, Carine ET et al (2006) Decorin regulates assembly of collagen fbrils and acquisition of biomechanical properties during tendon development. J Cell Biochem 98:1436–1449.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jcb.20776>
- Zhang K, Asai S, Yu B, Enomoto-Iwamoto M (2015) IL-1β irreversibly inhibits tenogenic differentiation and alters metabolism in injured tendon-derived progenitor cells in vitro. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 463:667–672. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.05.122) [bbrc.2015.05.122](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.05.122)
- Zhou Z, Akinbiyi T, Xu L, Ramcharan M, Leong DJ, Ros SJ et al (2010) Tendon-derived stem/ progenitor cell aging: defective self-renewal and altered fate. Aging Cell 9:911–915. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2010.00598.x) [org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2010.00598.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2010.00598.x)
- Zitnay JL, Li Y, Qin Z, San BH, Depalle B, Reese SP et al (2017) Molecular level detection and localization of mechanical damage in collagen enabled by collagen hybridizing peptides. Nat Commun 8:14913. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14913) doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14913
- Zitnay JL, Jung GS, Lin AH, Qin Z, Li Y, Yu SM et al (2020) Accumulation of collagen molecular unfolding is the mechanism of cyclic fatigue damage and failure in collagenous tissues. Sci Adv 6:eaba2795. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aba2795) doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aba2795
- Zuskov A, Freedman BR, Gordon JA, Sarver JJ, Buckley MR, Soslowsky LJ (2020) Tendon biomechanics and crimp properties following fatigue loading are infuenced by tendon type and age in mice. J Orthop Res 38:36–42.<https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.24407>